

CAPRICORN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



ANNUAL BUDGET 2023/24-2025/26

CONTENTS

1	MAYOR’S REPORT	4
	BUDGET STATEMENT	4
	OPERATING FUNDING	4
	INFRASTRUCTURE	4
2	COUNCIL RESOLUTION	6
3	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	7
	3.1 INTRODUCTION	7
	3.3 BUDGET SUMMARY 2023/24 MTREF	8
4	BUDGET ANALYSIS	8
5	CASH FLOW MANAGEMENT	10
6	CAPITAL BUDGET PER FUNCTION	11
	WATER SUPPLY	11
	PUBLIC SAFETY AND PROTECTION	13
	CORPORATE SERVICES	11
	SANITATION	13
7	FINAL BUDGET TABLES (A1-A10)	14
8	PROJECT LIST FOR MTREF PROJECTS	36
9	PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	44
10	2023/2024 IDP/BUDGET FRAMEWORK AND PROCESS PLAN	92
	10.1 INTRODUCTION	92
	THE ADOPTION OF THE IDP PROCESS PLAN IS REGULATED IN TERMS OF SECTION 28 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT (32 OF 2000) WHICH STIPULATES THAT:	92
	10.2 INTERNAL ROLE PLAYERS AND RESPONSIBILITIES	93
	10.3 EXTERNAL ROLE PLAYERS AND RESPONSIBILITIES	95
	10.4 FUNCTIONS AND CONTEXT OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	99
	10.5 BINDING PLANS AND LEGISLATIONS	100
	10.6 ALIGNMENT OF THE IDP, BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT PROCESSES	104
	10.7 IDP/BUDGET REVIEW ACTION PROGRAMME	106
	10.8 OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP	114
11	MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS	118
	11.1 INTRODUCTION	118
	11.2 LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK	118
	11.3 RISK MANAGEMENT	120
	11.4 PRESCRIPTS	120
	11.5 VISION, MISSION AND VALUES	120
	11.6 PRIORITIES AND STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	121

12 BUDGET RELATED POLICIES	123
12.1 CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION POLICY	123
12.2 CASH AND INVESTMENT POLICY	123
12.3 TARIFF POLICY	123
12.4 VIREMENT POLICY	123
12.5 PETTY CASH POLICY	123
12.6 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY	124
12.7 ASSET MANAGEMENT POLICY	124
12.8 DELEGATIONS OF FINANCIAL POWERS.....	124
12.9 INDIGENT POLICY.....	124
12.10 BAD DEBTS PROVISION AND WRITE OFF POLICY	124
12.11 COST CONTAINMENT POLICY	124
12.12 TARIFF STRUCTURE	125
12.13 RETENTION POLICY	125
TO ENSURE SOUND, UNIFORMITY, AND PROPER ADMINISTRATION OF ALL RETENTION MONEY	125
13 BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS	126
13.1 GENERAL INFLATION OUTLOOK	126
13.2 LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS ALLOCATIONS	126
13.3 CLASSIFICATION OF THE SKILLS DEVELOPMENT LEVY.....	126
13.4 REVENUE BUDGET.....	126
13.6 INTEREST RATES	127
13.7 AVERAGE SALARY INCREASES	127
13.8 REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	128
13.9 BULK WATER PURCHASES.....	128
13.10 ABILITY OF THE MUNICIPALITY TO SPEND AND MULTI-YEAR BUDGETING.	128
13.11 CAPITAL GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES.....	128
13.12 POLICY FORMULATION AND REVIEW.....	128
14 BUDGET FUNDING	129
14.1 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING	129
15 QUALITY CERTIFICATE	131
16 BUDGET LOCKING CERTIFICATE	132

1 MAYOR'S REPORT

PART 1 - DRAFT BUDGET

2023/24 MTREF Draft Budget by Executive Mayor Cllr Mamedupi Teffo during a council meeting, CDM Council Chamber.

It is my honour to, in compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and relevant Treasury regulations, present to this council a proposed draft budget for the financial year 2023/24.

Budget statement

This budget comprises of **R960 855 000** operational income and **R 413 289 000** capital income in allocations. The 2023/24 financial years' budget proposal is part of a **R 4 191 324 000** budget that is projected for the Medium-Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) period ending in 2026.

The 2023/24 budget represents an increase of (R 114 465 000) from last year's budget of R 1 259 679 000 (after adjustment). From the proposed overall budget of R 1 374 144 000 is included the R 1 220 168 000 of grants plus R 153 976 000 revenue from water sales and sanitation, the interest on investment, interest on debtors, and the other income from sale of tenders.

Operating funding

Interest on investments was increased with 4% totalling to R 1 571 000. Water sales and sanitation was increased with 14% totalling to R 81 028 000 and R 11 6448 000, respectively. Other income was increased with R4 000 and R 20 000 000 was allocated for interest raised on water debtors.

Operating expenditure

Operating expenditure was increased with R 60 129 000 from the 2022/23 adjusted budget. The overall operating expenditure inclusive of non-cashflow items amounts to R 1 088 727 000. Included in here is:

Capital funding and budget.

Capital budget has projects that are funded by operating revenue, Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) from Department of Water Affairs and the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG). The Final budget is allocated to various projects, which led to the overall amount of R 413m in the 2023/24 financial year.

Infrastructure

We are pleased that about 97% of the capital budget is allocated to our core mandate - water, which include operations and maintenance of water schemes. To this end, R17m is set aside for sanitation projects and R47m for operations and maintenance.

Notwithstanding budgetary constraint, the rest of the budget votes per department will see no significant increases.

This budget is strongly redistributive of the resources of the municipality and addresses the service delivery mandate that we carry in line with the six Key Strategic Thrusts or KPA's of local government including: Institutional Transformation and Organisational Development, Basic Services and Infrastructure Delivery, Spatial Analysis and Rationale, Local Economic Development (LED), Good Governance and Public Participation, Municipal Financial Management and Viability.

Honourable Speaker, I therefore take this opportunity to submit to this Council for approval.

I thank you!

2 COUNCIL RESOLUTION

CAPRICORN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON 25 MAY 2023

ITEM

OC 06/2022 – 2023/5.1 Budget 2023/2024 MTREF

RESOLUTION

Resolved, That the Budget 2023/2024 MTREF be approved.

CERTIFIED AS A TRUE EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Maseka Pheedi', is written over a horizontal line.

MASEKA PHEEDI
COUNCIL SPEAKER

2023/05/25
DATE



3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

3.1 INTRODUCTION

Section of 16 of the Municipal Finance Management Act stipulates the following:

(a) The Council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the Municipality before the start of the financial year.

(b) In order for a municipality to comply with subsection (1), the mayor of the municipality must approve the annual budget at a Council meeting at least 30 days before the start of the budget year.

The 2023/24 medium term budget and expenditure framework was developed within the municipality budget framework, municipal budget, reporting frameworks, and treasury guidelines. National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 122 was used to guide the municipality with compilation of 2023/24 MTREF. In addition, this budget format and content incorporates the requirements of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

The budget was prepared in line with the National, provincial and district priorities to ensure that services are planned according to planning guidelines.

Considering all the inputs made and recommendations, the annual budget and Medium-Term Expenditure framework for the 2023/2024-2025/2026 is summarized as follows:

3.2 DISCUSSIONS

The Division of revenue Act (DORA) is issued to show the allocations in terms of each grant, either conditional or non-conditional. We are experiencing more strain in this MTREF budget 2023/24. Equitable share is increasing by 6%, whereas salaries is increasing by 9.6%, general expenses by 16.9% and inventory consumed by 10.7%. This is a negative growth of 31.2%.

Most money is channelled towards the water, sanitation and water O&M, as water is our core function, hence from the equitable shares portion and MIG conditional grant, it shows an increase allocated for repairs and maintenance.

This budget comprises of **R 953 791 000** operational income and **R 420 353 000** capital income in allocations. The 2023/24 financial years' budget proposal is part of a **R 4 191 324 000** budget that is projected for the Medium-Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) period ending in 2026.

The 2023/24 budget represents an increase of (R 59 261 000) from last year's budget of R 1 314 883 000 (after adjustment). From the proposed overall budget of R 1 374 114 000 is included the R 1 220 168 000 of grants plus R 153 976 000.00 revenue from water sales and sanitation, the interest on investment and the other income from sale of tenders.

89% of the budget funding is based on grants and subsidies provided for by the national government. The grants are utilised to fund both operating and capital expenditure.

3.3 BUDGET SUMMARY 2023/24 MTREF

3.3.1 Operating Budget

OPEX FUNDING							
Source	ADJB 2022/23	VARIANCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	VARIANCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	VARIANCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
Equitable share	730 232 000	6.4%	777 252 000	5.5%	820 329 000	4.2%	855 085 000
LG Seta	285 000		-		-		-
FMG	1 000 000	0.0%	1 000 000	0.0%	1 000 000	0.0%	1 000 000
RRAMS	3 191 000	-18.5%	2 601 000	4.5%	2 718 000	4.5%	2 839 000
MIG	20 683 000	0.6%	20 817 000	127.7%	47 405 000	47.9%	70 106 000
EPWP	3 747 000	-11.8%	3 303 000	-100.0%	-	0.0%	-
WSIG	8 696 000	0.0%	8 696 000	0.0%	8 696 000	0.0%	8 696 000
Interest on Investments	39 284 000	4.0%	40 855 000	4.0%	42 489 000	4.0%	44 189 000
Other income	441 000	0.9%	445 000	0.9%	449 000	0.9%	453 000
Sales water	70 459 000	15.0%	81 028 000	1.0%	81 838 000	1.0%	82 656 000
Sales sanitation	11 093 000	5.0%	11 648 000	6.0%	12 347 000	6.0%	13 088 000
Interest on debtors	20 000 000	0.0%	20 000 000	0.0%	20 000 000	0.0%	20 000 000
Retention forfeits	26 604 000	-100.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-
Transfer (to)/from capital revenue	(28 075 000)		(13 854 000)		6 150 000		34 004 000
TOTAL FUNDING	907 640 000	5.1%	953 791 000	9.4%	1 043 421 000	8.5%	1 132 116 000

An increase of 4% on the interest on investments, totalling to R 40 855 000

The increase of about 5% on the water sales, totalling to R 81 028 000 for water and R 11 648 000 for sanitation.

3.3.2 Capital Budget

CAPEX FUNDING							
COSTS ELEMENTS	ADJB 2022/23	VARIANCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	VARIANCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	VARIANCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
WSIG	156 304 000	-4.5%	149 329 000	-33.6%	99 116 000	4.9%	103 945 000
MIG	222 864 000	15.4%	257 170 000	-5.2%	243 819 000	-3.7%	234 917 000
Transfer (to)/from Operational Revenue	28 075 000		13 854 000		(6 150 000)		(34 004 000)
	407 243 000	3.2%	420 353 000	-19.9%	336 785 000	-9.5%	304 858 000

CDM's capital budget spending is projected at around **R 420 353 000**, **R 336 785 000**, **R 304 858 000** for 2023/24, 2024/25, 2025/26 respectively.

CAPITAL BUDGET							
COSTS ELEMENTS	ADJB 2022/23	VARIANCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	VARIANCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	VARIANCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
WATER	378 226 000	-2.1%	370 097 000	-15.9%	311 390 000	-5.3%	294 924 000
WATER-O&M and Quality	45 844 000	-18.7%	37 263 000	-60.4%	14 745 000	-32.6%	9 934 000
EMERGENCY & DISASTER	14 509 000	-96.6%	488 000	-100.0%	-	0.0%	-
CORPORATE SERVICES	22 787 000	-45.1%	12 505 000	-14.8%	10 650 000	-100.0%	-
	461 366 000	-8.9%	420 353 000	-19.9%	336 785 000	-9.5%	304 858 000

4 BUDGET ANALYSIS

Personnel costs contribute 46% of the operating budget. Personnel costs increased by 11% in the 2023/24 financial year. Inventory consumed totalled 10% of the operating budget and 3% was budgeted for repairs and maintenance.

The revenue from water and sanitation service charges will increase by 14%. The services charges constitute 10% of the operating revenue budget.

Interest on investments was increased with 4% totalling to R 1 574 000. Water sales and sanitation was increased with 14% totalling to R 81 028 000 and R 11 648 000, respectively. Other income was increased with R 4 000 and R 20 000 000 was allocated for interest raised on water debtors.

OPERATING BUDGET							
COSTS ELEMENTS	ADJB 2022/23	VARIANCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	VARIANCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	VARIANCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
SALARIES	377 389 000	10.7%	417 839 000	7.1%	447 516 000	7.7%	482 140 000
COUNCILLORS' ALLOWANCES	17 292 000	9.7%	18 965 000	8.3%	20 540 000	8.2%	22 221 000
GENERAL EXPENSES	203 843 000	15.6%	235 579 000	9.6%	258 146 000	7.2%	276 694 000
OPERATING PROJECTS	93 329 000	-31.6%	63 791 000	25.2%	79 848 000	31.0%	104 593 000
ACTUARIAL GAINS AND LOSSES	16 500 000	9.8%	18 112 000	8.9%	19 718 000	8.8%	21 451 000
INVENTORY CONSUMED	98 833 000	0.1%	98 910 000	22.0%	120 634 000	9.2%	131 687 000
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	34 223 000	-6.3%	32 070 000	-7.0%	29 810 000	-1.8%	29 260 000
DEBT IMPAIRMENT	66 231 000	3.5%	68 525 000	-1.9%	67 209 000	-4.7%	64 070 000
DEPRECIATION	120 675 000	6.0%	127 872 000	6.0%	135 544 000	6.0%	143 729 000
TOTAL	1 028 315 000	5.2%	1 081 663 000	9.0%	1 178 965 000	8.2%	1 275 845 000
TOTAL CASH FLOW ITEMS	907 640 000	5.1%	953 791 000	9.4%	1 043 421 000	8.5%	1 132 116 000

The operating budget increased from R 1 028m to R 1 081m in the 2022/23 and 2023/24 financial years respectively.

- 4.1 Salaries increase to with 10.7% to R 417 839 000. Included in the increase is the annual increase due on 01 July 2023 and the filling of vacant positions.
- 4.2 Councillors' allowances increased to R 18 965 000. Included is a projection of the annual increase as per the Upper limits.
- 4.3 The repairs and maintenance amount to R 32 070 000
- 4.4 General expenses were increased between 16% depending on the relevant expenditure item.
- 4.5 Operating projects are zero based.
- 4.6 Actuarial gains and losses were budgeted in relation to 2021/22 expenditure including salary increases.
- 4.7 Inventory consumed was increased with 8% depending on the relevant budget item.
- 4.8 Repairs and maintenance are zero based.
- 4.9 Debt impairment was budgeted for in relation to 2021/22 expenditure including increased in tariffs.

5 CASH FLOW MANAGEMENT

The municipality cash and cash equivalent at the end of the year amounts to R 367 239 000.

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates											
Service charges		–	1	–	25 185	25 185	25 185	–	20 389	20 721	21 064
Other revenue		–	2 123	102 433	1 141	441	441	–	445	449	453
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	4 108	468 295	696 178	767 119	767 834	767 834	–	813 669	880 148	937 726
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	25 000	135 593	367 121	350 998	379 168	379 168	–	406 499	342 935	338 862
Interest		–	–	26 831	27 284	39 284	39 284	–	40 855	42 489	44 189
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(131 449)	377 028	(703 725)	(784 852)	(826 610)	(826 610)	–	(866 957)	(956 024)	(1 046 125)
Interest		–	–	–	(470)	(470)	(470)	–	(470)	(470)	(470)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(102 341)	983 040	488 838	386 405	384 832	384 832	–	414 430	330 248	295 699
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		(374 224)	(456 051)	(393 953)	(380 041)	(442 802)	(442 802)	–	(420 353)	(336 785)	(304 858)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(374 224)	(456 051)	(393 953)	(380 041)	(442 802)	(442 802)	–	(420 353)	(336 785)	(304 858)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	(1 218)	(719)	874	874	–	(874)	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	(1 218)	(719)	874	874	–	(874)	–	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(476 565)	526 989	93 668	5 645	(57 096)	(57 096)	–	(6 797)	(6 537)	(9 159)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2								374 037	367 239	360 702
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	(476 565)	526 989	93 668	5 645	(57 096)	(57 096)	–	367 239	360 702	351 543

Net cash to be generated from operating activities amount to R414 430 000 in 2023/2024. The favourable net cash flow from operating activities is an indication that the municipality will be able to generate surplus cash from rendering municipal services such as water, sanitation etc.

However, the achievement of the above will depend on strict and cost containment measures and financial management discipline to be implemented by the municipality.

6 CAPITAL BUDGET PER FUNCTION

Capital budget is funded by the allocation made by National Treasury in the form of grants, transfer, and subsidies.

Spending for 2023/2024 will be **R420m**, 2023/2024 - **R336m** and 2024/25 - **R304m** in 2025/2026 financial years.

Water Supply

CAPEX FUNDING				
COSTS ELEMENTS	ADJB 2022/23	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
WSIG	156 304 000	149 329 000	99 116 000	103 945 000
MIG	222 864 000	257 170 000	243 819 000	234 917 000
Transfer (to)/from Operational Revenue	28 075 000	13 854 000	(6 150 000)	(34 004 000)
	407 243 000	420 353 000	336 785 000	304 858 000

Water projects allocation is **R420m**, which include R149m and R257m for conditional grant WSIG and MIG, respectively. The municipality has four local municipalities namely Polokwane, Lepelle Nkumpi, Molemole and Blouberg, which made up of rural areas.

WATER PROJECTS - BLOUBERG MUNICIPALITY	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
Boshela water supply	4 348 000	17 391 000	44 670 000
Kromhoek/Makgato, Devrede, Taaibosch New Stands Water Supply	6 068 000	6 068 000	
Inveraan Water Supply Phase 2	39 491 000	39 491 000	
Milbank east water supply	12 109 000	12 109 000	
Grootpan, Sias, Ramaswikana, Longden, Mmamoleka Water Supply	98 261 000	38 679 000	
Thalane Water Supply	4 348 000	8 696 000	26 087 000
	164 625 000	122 434 000	70 757 000

WATER PROJECTS - LEPELLE-NKUMPI MUNICIPALITY	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
Groothoek Regional water Scheme (Madisha-Ditoro, Madisha-Leolo, Motserereng, Mamogwasha)	4 348 000	8 696 000	43 478 000
(Budutolo) Mathabatha/Tongwane RWS	8 946 000	8 946 000	
Mphahlele RWS Maijane, Sefalaolo, Makaepa, Sedimothole, Moshate & Mashite	4 348 000	11 039 000	25 624 000
Stocks Regional Water Scheme	3 023 000	8 696 000	12 334 000
	20 665 000	37 377 000	81 436 000

WATER PROJECTS - MOLEMOLE MUNICIPALITY	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
Rosenkrantz Water Supply	11 679 000	11 679 000	
Phasha Water Supply	2 609 000	8 696 000	17 391 000
Ratsaka Water Supply	17 454 000	17 454 000	
Sefene Water Supply	4 348 000	8 696 000	26 087 000
	36 090 000	46 525 000	43 478 000

4204 - WATER O&M	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
O&M Machinery and equipment	2 014 000	-	-
Operations & maintenance term contracts	29 699 000	14 245 000	9 434 000
Procurement of jet machines for sewer maintenance	500 000	500 000	500 000
	32 213 000	14 745 000	9 934 000

PUBLIC SAFETY AND PROTECTION

2305 - FIRE FIGHTING AND PROTECTION	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	EQS
Office Machinery/Equipment and cascade system	388 000			388 000
Gym Equipment's (New Project)	100 000			100 000
	488 000	-	-	488 000

CORPORATE SERVICES

CORPORATE SERVICES - IKM PROJECTS	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
Financial system upgrade and enhancement	2 000 000	1 000 000	-
Access Control and Camera System	50 000	50 000	
IT networks Infrastructure	50 000	200 000	
IT Software	55 000	55 000	
IT hardware	650 000	450 000	
Community shared network	150 000	150 000	
IT Security (Cameras)	-	50 000	
IT Machinery and Equipment's	-	245 000	
	2 955 000	2 200 000	-

ADMIN & LOGISTICS PROJECTS	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
Procurement of Office Furniture	1 300 000	-	
Procurement of air-conditioners	250 000	450 000	
Procurement of Plants & Equipment's	4 500 000	4 500 000	
Procurement of fire engines	3 500 000	3 500 000	
TOTAL ADMIN & LOGISTICS PROJECTS	9 550 000	8 450 000	-
	12 505 000	10 650 000	-

SANITATION

Sanitation is allocated **R17m** for household's sanitation projects., and **R5m** for package plant. The sanitation backlog is currently the largest in the district. The municipality requires a huge amount of money to clear the sanitation backlog.

SANITATION	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
Refurbishment of water purification package plant	5 000 000		
Upgrading of Lebowakgomo waste water treatment plant	50 000	-	-
Upgrading of sewer	-	-	-
	5 050 000	-	-

WATER IMPLEMENTATION/ SANITATION	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
Capricorn Household Sanitation (Planning)	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000
WSIG Scheme Lepelle-Nkumpi Sanitation	8 696 000	8 696 000	8 696 000
Molemole rural sanitation	1 739 000	8 696 000	17 391 000
Blouberg Sanitation	870 000	8 696 000	17 391 000
Lepelle-Nkumpi Sanitation	1 304 000	8 696 000	17 391 000
Water Services Development plan	-	50 000	-
Water Sanitation Master Plan	-	50 000	-
	17 609 000	39 884 000	65 869 000

7 FINAL BUDGET TABLES (A1-A10)

DC35 Capricorn - Table A1 Budget Summary										
Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	71 288	81 097	81 788	81 552	81 552	81 552	-	92 676	94 185	95 744
Investment revenue	28 703	23 740	26 831	27 284	39 284	39 284	-	40 855	42 469	44 189
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	594 683	709 153	714 743	767 119	767 834	767 834	-	813 665	880 148	937 726
Other own revenue	15 096	32 695	36 858	21 141	20 441	20 441	-	20 445	20 449	20 453
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	709 772	846 685	860 220	867 096	909 111	909 111	-	967 645	1 037 271	1 098 112
Employee costs	318 965	338 860	333 471	377 589	377 389	377 389	-	417 839	447 516	482 140
Remuneration of councillors	15 155	15 213	14 957	18 484	17 292	17 292	-	18 965	20 940	22 221
Depreciation and amortisation	83 518	84 623	84 232	100 513	108 513	108 513	-	114 905	121 713	128 967
Finance charges	110	115	211	470	470	470	-	470	470	470
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	-	-	85 202	100 458	94 498	94 498	-	96 810	120 534	131 587
Transfer and subsidies	2 663	337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	234 258	305 100	348 395	383 214	429 958	429 958	-	430 674	468 192	510 460
Total Expenditure	654 669	744 248	866 470	980 728	1 026 120	1 026 120	-	1 081 663	1 178 965	1 275 845
Surplus/(Deficit)	55 103	102 437	(6 250)	(83 632)	(119 009)	(119 009)	-	(114 018)	(141 694)	(177 733)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	379 669	334 669	325 670	350 998	379 168	379 168	-	406 499	342 935	338 862
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	434 771	437 106	319 568	267 366	260 159	260 159	-	292 481	201 241	181 129
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	434 771	437 106	319 568	267 366	260 159	260 159	-	292 481	201 241	181 129
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	296 876	376 589	393 134	380 041	440 436	440 436	-	420 363	336 785	304 868
Transfers recognised - capital	296 115	283 963	281 691	301 813	326 308	326 308	-	360 097	291 390	284 504
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	(239)	92 626	111 442	78 228	114 128	114 128	-	70 266	45 395	19 934
Total sources of capital funds	296 876	376 589	393 134	380 041	440 436	440 436	-	420 363	336 785	304 868
Financial position										
Total current assets	428 172	484 495	591 578	375 517	503 846	503 846	-	523 162	542 880	584 331
Total non current assets	2 848 338	3 180 019	3 458 983	3 716 901	3 781 110	3 781 110	-	4 073 581	4 274 832	4 435 961
Total current liabilities	309 474	301 713	275 015	314 919	229 913	229 913	-	240 828	253 891	268 021
Total non current liabilities	15 180	20 842	26 309	26 342	30 391	30 391	-	79 102	85 757	93 078
Community wealth/Equity	2 891 519	3 412 502	3 732 881	3 745 718	3 984 341	3 984 341	-	4 276 822	4 478 063	4 639 192
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	(102 341)	963 040	488 838	386 405	384 832	384 832	-	414 430	330 248	296 689
Net cash from (used) investing	(374 224)	(456 051)	(393 953)	(380 041)	(442 802)	(442 802)	-	(420 363)	(336 785)	(304 868)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	(1 218)	(719)	874	874	-	(874)	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(476 565)	526 989	93 668	5 645	(57 096)	(57 096)	-	367 239	380 702	351 543
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	360 787	353 904	427 266	232 170	374 037	374 037	-	371 239	368 702	363 543
Application of cash and investments	187 287	177 292	245 136	281 591	192 413	192 413	-	192 445	192 445	192 445
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	173 500	176 612	182 130	(49 421)	181 624	181 624	-	178 794	176 257	171 098
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	2 050 132	2 167 798	2 328 593	2 113 412	2 274 399	2 274 399	-	2 216 783	2 126 634	2 002 839
Depreciation	73 898	70 646	75 513	79 513	87 513	87 513	-	92 855	98 561	104 657
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	32 463	38 092	41 325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	25 744	12 645	18 473	27 310	34 273	34 273	-	30 420	29 860	29 310
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	1 386	1 469	1 557	381	381	381	-	404	429	454
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC35 Capricorn - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue - Functional	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		369 284	446 968	490 699	484 841	473 078	473 078	547 453	571 566	595 289
Executive and council		51 128	59 821	56 242	58 535	58 529	58 529	62 592	67 218	72 132
Finance and administration		311 887	379 776	427 670	418 514	405 828	405 828	475 427	494 326	512 508
Internal audit		6 269	7 371	6 787	7 792	8 721	8 721	9 434	10 022	10 649
Community and public safety		91 112	98 476	85 016	92 249	103 437	103 437	98 625	104 727	112 720
Community and social services		13 518	15 641	13 964	14 743	15 364	15 364	17 009	17 743	19 057
Sport and recreation		4 288	4 697	4 433	4 787	4 835	4 835	5 167	5 545	5 948
Public safety		56 374	58 632	44 735	51 003	61 028	61 028	53 000	56 315	60 807
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		16 932	19 505	21 883	21 716	22 210	22 210	23 449	25 124	26 908
Economic and environmental services		34 657	39 725	38 472	34 436	38 303	38 303	34 207	31 532	33 673
Planning and development		19 399	21 463	20 641	17 917	18 757	18 757	18 099	15 643	16 654
Road transport		1 475	1 950	8 766	6 125	8 070	8 070	7 617	8 180	8 781
Environmental protection		13 783	16 312	9 065	10 394	11 476	11 476	8 491	7 709	8 238
Trading services		594 388	596 185	571 851	636 568	673 461	673 461	693 859	672 381	695 292
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		594 388	596 185	566 867	605 480	642 373	642 373	676 250	632 497	629 423
Waste water management		-	-	4 985	31 088	31 088	31 088	17 609	39 884	65 869
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 089 440	1 181 354	1 186 037	1 248 094	1 288 279	1 288 279	1 374 144	1 380 206	1 436 974
Expenditure - Functional										
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		346 883	384 507	395 043	495 237	518 155	518 155	560 519	589 044	626 231
Executive and council		49 226	47 417	47 709	58 535	58 526	58 526	62 592	67 218	72 132
Finance and administration		291 219	330 761	339 588	428 910	450 908	450 908	488 493	511 804	543 450
Internal audit		6 438	6 328	7 746	7 792	8 721	8 721	9 434	10 022	10 649
Community and public safety		73 470	79 067	81 327	90 999	91 087	91 087	98 137	104 727	112 720
Community and social services		12 884	14 954	13 734	14 743	15 364	15 364	17 009	17 743	19 057
Sport and recreation		3 293	2 371	3 169	4 787	4 835	4 835	5 167	5 545	5 948
Public safety		40 312	41 655	44 788	49 753	48 678	48 678	52 512	56 315	60 807
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		16 981	20 088	19 636	21 716	22 210	22 210	23 449	25 124	26 908
Economic and environmental services		25 806	30 152	31 186	37 897	45 333	45 333	51 111	52 849	51 606
Planning and development		15 601	14 620	17 937	21 378	22 048	22 048	35 003	36 960	34 587
Road transport		1 393	3 363	6 706	6 125	7 875	7 875	7 617	8 180	8 781
Environmental protection		8 812	12 169	6 543	10 394	15 410	15 410	8 491	7 709	8 238
Trading services		287 561	330 860	358 102	356 595	373 545	373 545	371 896	432 345	485 288
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		278 096	309 410	284 488	321 773	334 152	334 152	350 367	388 345	415 098
Waste water management		9 466	21 451	73 614	34 822	39 393	39 393	21 529	44 000	70 190
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	733 720	824 586	865 658	980 728	1 028 120	1 028 120	1 081 663	1 178 965	1 275 845
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		355 720	356 768	320 379	267 366	260 159	260 159	292 481	201 241	161 129

DC35 Capricorn - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		369 284	446 968	498 699	484 841	473 078	473 078	547 453	571 566	595 289
Executive and council		51 128	59 821	56 242	58 535	58 529	58 529	62 592	67 218	72 132
Mayor and Council		36 996	43 207	39 882	41 249	40 751	40 751	43 223	46 430	49 834
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		14 962	16 614	16 360	17 286	17 778	17 778	19 369	20 788	22 298
Finance and administration		311 887	379 776	427 670	418 514	405 828	405 828	475 427	494 300	512 508
Administrative and Corporate Support		95 132	69 028	51 699	71 014	74 017	74 017	81 058	83 077	79 815
Asset Management										
Finance		127 985	160 625	227 407	183 164	161 759	161 759	218 342	222 513	231 808
Fleet Management										
Human Resources		46 031	54 441	59 601	70 523	69 013	69 013	73 495	78 863	84 439
Information Technology		22 811	26 455	18 774	23 178	21 958	21 958	22 847	22 851	21 495
Legal Services		5 423	6 445	8 347	5 381	11 612	11 612	6 263	6 495	6 742
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		10 253	12 252	11 266	11 410	11 436	11 436	11 255	11 911	12 610
Property Services										
Risk Management		24 871	29 844	29 532	29 420	31 077	31 077	34 740	39 220	44 318
Security Services										
Supply Chain Management		18 381	20 672	23 043	24 424	24 956	24 956	27 427	29 406	31 281
Valuation Service										
Internal audit		6 359	7 371	6 787	7 752	8 721	8 721	9 434	10 022	10 649
Governance Function		6 359	7 371	6 787	7 752	8 721	8 721	9 434	10 022	10 649
Community and public safety		91 112	98 476	85 016	92 349	103 437	103 437	96 625	104 727	112 720
Community and social services		13 518	15 641	13 964	14 743	15 364	15 364	17 009	17 743	19 057
Age'd Care										
Agricultural										
Animal Care and Diseases										
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums										
Child Care Facilities										
Community Halls and Facilities										
Consumer Protection										
Cultural Matters										
Disaster Management										
Education		13 518	15 641	13 964	14 743	15 364	15 364	17 009	17 743	19 057
Indigenous and Customary Law										
Industrial Promotion										
Language Policy										
Libraries and Archives										
Literacy Programmes										
Media Services										
Museums and Art Galleries										
Population Development										
Provincial Cultural Matters										
Theatres										
Zoo's										
Spot and recreation		4 288	4 697	4 433	4 787	4 835	4 835	5 167	5 545	5 948
Beaches and Jetties										
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering										
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		4 288	4 697	4 433	4 787	4 835	4 835	5 167	5 545	5 948
Recreational Facilities										
Sports Grounds and Stadiums										
Public safety		56 374	58 632	44 735	51 003	61 028	61 028	53 900	56 315	60 807
Civil Defence										
Cleansing										
Control of Public Nuisances										
Fencing and Fences										
Fire Fighting and Protection		56 374	58 632	44 735	51 003	61 028	61 028	53 900	56 315	60 807
Licensing and Control of Animals										
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control										
Rounds										
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing										
Informal Settlements										
Health		16 932	19 505	21 883	21 716	22 210	22 210	23 449	25 124	26 908
Ambulance										
Health Services										
Laboratory Services										
Food Control		16 932	19 505	21 883	21 716	22 210	22 210	23 449	25 124	26 908
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases										
Vector Control										
Chemical Safety										

DC35 Capricorn - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Economic and environmental services	1	34 657	39 725	38 472	34 436	38 303	38 303	34 207	31 832	33 673
Planning and development		19 398	21 463	20 641	17 917	18 757	18 757	18 099	15 643	16 654
Billboards										
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		19 398	21 463	20 641	17 917	18 757	18 757	18 099	15 643	16 654
Central City Improvement District										
Development Facilitation										
Economic Development/Planning										
Regional Planning and Development										
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and Project Management Unit										
Provincial Planning										
Support to Local Municipalities										
Road transport		1 475	1 950	8 766	6 125	8 070	8 070	7 617	8 180	8 781
Public Transport		1 475	1 950	8 766	6 125	8 070	8 070	7 617	8 180	8 781
Road and Traffic Regulation										
Roads										
Taxi Ranks										
Environmental protection		13 783	16 312	9 065	10 394	11 476	11 476	8 491	7 709	8 238
Biodiversity and Landscape										
Coastal Protection										
Indigenous Forests										
Nature Conservation										
Pollution Control		13 783	16 312	9 065	10 394	11 476	11 476	8 491	7 709	8 238
Soil Conservation										
Trading services		594 388	596 185	571 851	636 568	673 461	673 461	693 859	672 361	695 292
Energy sources										
Electricity										
Street Lighting and Signal Systems										
Nonelectric Energy										
Water management		594 388	596 185	566 867	605 480	642 373	642 373	676 250	632 497	629 423
Water Treatment		15 268	18 770	16 956	17 628	17 307	17 307	19 248	20 308	19 842
Water Distribution		579 120	577 415	549 868	587 852	625 066	625 066	657 002	612 189	609 581
Water Storage										
Waste water management				4 985	31 088	31 088	31 088	17 609	39 864	65 869
Public Toilets										
Sewerage				4 985	31 088	31 088	31 088	17 609	39 864	65 869
Storm Water Management										
Waste Water Treatment										
Waste management										
Recycling										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)										
Solid Waste Removal										
Street Cleaning										
Other										
Abattoirs										
Air Transport										
Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets										
Tourism										
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 089 448	1 181 354	1 196 037	1 248 994	1 288 279	1 288 279	1 374 144	1 380 206	1 436 974

DC35 Capricorn - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		346 883	384 997	395 043	495 237	518 190	518 155	560 519	589 044	626 231
Executive and council		49 226	47 417	47 709	58 535	58 526	58 526	62 592	67 218	72 132
Mayor and Council		35 951	33 335	34 832	41 249	40 748	40 748	43 223	46 430	48 834
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		13 275	14 082	12 877	17 286	17 778	17 778	19 369	20 788	22 298
Finance and administration		291 219	330 761	339 588	428 910	450 908	450 908	488 493	511 604	543 450
Administrative and Corporate Support		90 887	92 963	97 271	77 637	76 390	76 390	89 408	94 317	101 475
Asset Management										
Finance		116 465	146 316	145 865	183 184	200 353	200 353	218 342	222 513	231 808
Fleet Management										
Human Resources		45 773	47 657	49 900	70 523	89 013	89 013	73 495	78 863	84 439
Information Technology		21 115	19 286	19 689	26 951	26 071	26 071	27 563	29 089	30 777
Legal Services		5 752	7 695	9 854	5 381	11 612	11 612	6 263	6 495	6 742
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		9 788	10 143	10 190	11 410	11 436	11 436	11 255	11 911	12 610
Property Services										
Risk Management		26 253	27 458	27 952	29 420	31 077	31 077	34 740	39 220	44 318
Security Services										
Supply Chain Management		15 185	19 243	18 868	24 424	24 956	24 956	27 427	29 405	31 281
Valuation Service										
Internal audit		6 438	6 328	7 146	7 792	8 721	8 721	9 434	10 022	10 649
Governance Function		6 438	6 328	7 146	7 792	8 721	8 721	9 434	10 022	10 649
Community and public safety		73 476	79 067	81 327	90 999	91 987	91 987	96 137	104 727	112 730
Community and social services		12 884	14 954	13 734	14 743	15 364	15 364	17 009	17 743	19 057
Ageed Care										
Agricultural										
Animal Care and Diseases										
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums										
Child Care Facilities										
Community Halls and Facilities										
Consumer Protection										
Cultural Matters										
Disaster Management		12 884	14 954	13 734	14 743	15 364	15 364	17 009	17 743	19 057
Education										
Indigenous and Customary Law										
Industrial Promotion										
Language Policy										
Libraries and Archives										
Literacy Programmes										
Media Services										
Museums and Art Galleries										
Population Development										
Provincial Cultural Matters										
Theatres										
Zoo's										
Spot and recreation		3 293	2 371	3 169	4 787	4 835	4 835	5 167	5 545	5 948
Beaches and Jetties										
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering										
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		3 293	2 371	3 169	4 787	4 835	4 835	5 167	5 545	5 948
Recreational Facilities										
Sports Grounds and Stadiums										
Public safety		40 312	41 655	44 788	49 753	48 678	48 678	52 512	56 315	60 807
Civil Defence										
Cleansing										
Control of Public Nuisances										
Fencing and Fences										
Fire Fighting and Protection		40 312	41 655	44 788	49 753	48 678	48 678	52 512	56 315	60 807
Licensing and Control of Animals										
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control										
Pounds										
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing										
Informal Settlements										
Health		16 981	20 088	19 636	21 716	22 210	22 210	23 449	25 124	26 908
Ambulance										
Health Services										
Laboratory Services										
Food Control		16 981	20 088	19 636	21 716	22 210	22 210	23 449	25 124	26 908
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases										
Vector Control										
Chemical Safety										

DC35 Capricorn - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Economic and environmental services	1	25 888	30 152	31 186	37 897	45 333	45 333	51 111	52 849	51 606
Planning and development		15 601	14 620	17 937	21 378	22 948	22 948	35 003	36 960	34 587
Billboards										
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		15 601	14 620	15 120	17 917	18 757	18 757	18 059	15 643	16 654
Central City Improvement District										
Development Facilitation										
Economic Development/Planning										
Regional Planning and Development										
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and Project Management Unit				2 817	3 461	3 291	3 291	15 904	21 317	17 933
Provincial Planning										
Support to Local Municipalities										
Road transport		1 393	3 363	6 766	6 125	7 875	7 875	7 617	8 180	8 781
Public Transport		1 393	3 363	6 766	6 125	7 875	7 875	7 617	8 180	8 781
Road and Traffic Regulation										
Roads										
Taxi Ranks										
Environmental protection		8 812	12 169	6 543	10 394	15 410	15 410	8 491	7 709	8 238
Biodiversity and Landscape										
Coastal Protection										
Indigenous Forests										
Nature Conservation										
Pollution Control		8 812	12 169	6 543	10 394	15 410	15 410	8 491	7 709	8 238
Soil Conservation										
Trading services		287 561	338 960	358 182	356 595	373 545	373 545	371 856	432 345	488 288
Energy sources										
Electricity										
Street Lighting and Signal Systems										
Nonelectric Energy										
Water management		278 096	309 410	284 488	321 773	334 152	334 152	350 367	388 345	415 698
Water Treatment		15 025	17 087	16 281	17 628	17 307	17 307	19 248	20 308	19 842
Water Distribution		263 071	292 323	268 207	304 145	316 845	316 845	331 119	368 037	395 256
Water Storage										
Waste water management		9 466	21 451	73 614	34 822	39 393	39 393	21 529	44 000	70 190
Public Toilets										
Sewerage		9 466	21 451	73 614	34 822	39 393	39 393	21 529	44 000	70 190
Storm Water Management										
Waste Water Treatment										
Waste management										
Recycling										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)										
Solid Waste Removal										
Street Cleaning										
Other										
Abattoirs										
Air Transport										
Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets										
Tourism										
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	733 728	824 586	865 658	980 728	1 028 120	1 028 120	1 081 663	1 178 965	1 275 845
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		355 738	358 768	320 379	287 366	260 159	260 159	292 481	281 241	161 129

DC35 Capricorn - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		55 955	66 081	63 945	65 908	69 012	69 012	74 798	81 941	89 875
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	43 207	39 862	41 249	40 751	40 751	43 223	46 430	49 834
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		130 397	156 384	136 421	170 096	176 600	176 600	183 663	191 276	192 491
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer		146 366	181 297	250 450	207 588	186 715	186 715	245 769	251 919	263 089
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services		86 824	98 476	85 016	92 249	103 437	103 437	98 625	104 727	112 720
Vote 6 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - DPEMS		34 657	39 725	38 472	34 436	38 303	38 303	34 207	31 532	33 673
Vote 8 - Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Infrastructure		594 388	596 185	571 851	636 568	673 461	673 461	693 859	672 381	695 292
Vote 10 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		40 854	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 089 440	1 181 354	1 186 038	1 248 094	1 288 279	1 288 279	1 374 144	1 380 206	1 436 974
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		55 754	58 011	58 765	65 908	69 012	69 012	74 798	81 941	89 875
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	33 336	34 832	41 249	40 748	40 748	43 223	46 430	49 834
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		120 867	133 566	135 260	180 492	183 086	183 086	196 729	208 754	223 433
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer		131 650	165 559	164 733	207 588	225 309	225 309	245 769	251 919	263 089
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services		70 177	79 068	81 327	90 999	91 087	91 087	98 137	104 727	112 720
Vote 6 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - DPEMS		25 806	30 152	28 369	34 436	42 042	42 042	34 207	31 532	33 673
Vote 8 - Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Infrastructure		287 829	330 861	360 920	360 056	376 836	376 836	388 800	453 662	503 221
Vote 10 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		39 244	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	731 328	830 551	864 205	980 728	1 028 120	1 028 120	1 081 663	1 178 965	1 275 845
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	358 112	350 803	321 833	267 366	260 159	260 159	292 481	201 241	161 129

DC35 Capricorn - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year+1 2024/25	Budget Year+2 2025/26
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		53 955	66 081	63 945	65 908	69 012	69 012	74 798	81 941	89 875
1.1 - Municipal Manager		14 562	16 614	3 184	3 361	3 087	3 087	3 318	3 585	3 868
1.2 - Intergovernmental Relations		-	-	2 099	2 248	2 757	2 757	2 973	3 163	3 386
1.3 - Strategic Management		-	-	3 916	4 113	4 171	4 171	4 561	4 901	5 262
1.4 - Project ISD		-	-	7 161	7 564	7 763	7 763	8 517	9 139	9 802
1.5 - Communications		10 253	12 252	11 266	11 410	11 436	11 436	11 255	11 911	12 610
1.6 - Risk Management		24 871	29 844	29 532	29 420	31 077	31 077	34 740	39 220	44 318
1.7 - Internal Audit		6 269	7 371	6 787	7 792	8 721	8 721	9 434	10 022	10 649
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	43 207	39 882	41 249	40 751	40 751	43 223	46 430	49 834
2.1 - Office of the Executive Mayor		-	43 207	20 296	20 226	19 622	19 622	20 835	22 496	24 268
2.2 - Office of the Chief Whip		-	-	3 264	3 566	3 388	3 388	3 724	4 005	4 304
2.3 - Council Support		-	-	10 229	10 884	11 065	11 065	11 815	12 632	13 505
2.4 - Special Focus		-	-	6 093	6 573	6 676	6 676	6 849	7 297	7 757
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		130 397	156 384	136 421	170 896	176 600	176 600	183 663	191 276	192 491
3.1 - Corporate Support		-	-	1 895	2 040	2 037	2 037	2 227	2 406	2 596
3.2 - Administrative Support		56 132	69 028	49 804	68 974	71 980	71 980	76 831	80 671	77 219
3.3 - Human Resources		46 031	54 441	59 601	70 523	69 013	69 013	73 495	78 853	84 439
3.4 - Information Technology		22 811	26 466	18 774	23 178	21 958	21 958	22 847	22 851	21 495
3.5 - Legal Services		5 423	6 449	6 347	5 381	11 612	11 612	6 263	6 495	6 742
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer		146 366	181 297	250 450	207 588	186 715	186 715	245 769	251 919	263 089
4.1 - Budget and Treasury		-	500	7 388	7 058	6 969	6 969	8 010	8 599	9 227
4.2 - Chief Financial Officer		127 985	24 215	8 580	8 828	8 534	8 534	9 259	10 004	10 605
4.3 - Expenditure		-	61	4 659	4 896	4 989	4 989	5 461	5 906	6 380
4.4 - Supply Chain Management		18 381	20 672	23 043	24 424	24 956	24 956	27 427	29 406	31 281
4.5 - Income		-	135 848	206 780	162 384	141 277	141 277	195 612	198 004	205 596
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services		86 824	98 476	85 016	82 249	103 437	103 437	98 625	104 727	112 720
5.1 - Disaster Management		13 518	15 641	13 964	14 743	15 364	15 364	17 009	17 743	19 057
5.2 - Community Services Manager		-	4 697	4 433	4 787	4 835	4 835	5 167	5 545	5 948
5.3 - Fire Fighting and Protection		56 374	58 832	44 735	51 003	61 028	61 028	53 000	56 315	60 807
5.4 - Food Control		16 932	19 505	21 883	21 716	22 210	22 210	23 449	25 124	26 908
Vote 6 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - DPEMS		34 657	39 725	38 472	34 436	38 303	38 303	34 207	31 532	33 673

Vote 7 - DPEMS		34 657	39 725	38 472	34 436	38 303	38 303	34 207	31 532	33 673
7.1 - DPEMS Manager		-	17 618	2 258	2 085	2 068	2 068	2 262	2 443	2 638
7.2 - Integrated Development Plan		-	3 845	13 397	10 839	11 431	11 431	10 509	7 709	8 192
7.3 - Local Economic Development		19 399	-	4 986	5 193	5 258	5 258	5 278	5 491	5 824
7.4 - Public Transport		1 475	1 950	8 766	6 125	8 070	8 070	7 617	8 180	8 781
7.5 - Pollution Control		13 783	16 312	9 065	10 394	11 476	11 476	8 491	7 705	8 238
Vote 8 - Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Infrastructure		584 388	596 185	571 851	636 568	673 461	673 461	693 859	672 381	695 262
9.1 - Infrastructure Manager		-	230 905	2 016	1 939	1 975	1 975	2 165	2 342	2 532
9.2 - Water Quality		15 268	18 770	14 982	15 689	15 332	15 332	17 083	17 966	17 310
9.3 - Sanitation		579 120	-	4 985	31 088	31 088	31 088	17 609	39 884	65 869
9.4 - Water Planning and Design		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC35 Capricorn - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
9.5 - Water Operations and Maintenance		-	-	181 784	207 305	216 519	216 519	220 990	213 153	191 917
9.6 - Water Implementation		-	346 510	368 084	380 547	408 547	408 547	436 012	399 036	417 664
9.7 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		40 854	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		40 854	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		40 854	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 089 440	1 181 354	1 186 038	1 248 094	1 288 279	1 288 279	1 374 144	1 380 206	1 436 974

DC35 Capricorn - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22			Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		55 754	58 011	58 765	65 908	69 012	69 012	74 798	81 941	89 875
1.1 - Municipal Manager		13 270	2 834	1 510	3 361	3 087	3 087	3 318	3 585	3 868
1.2 - Intergovernmental Relations		-	1 681	1 664	2 248	2 757	2 757	2 973	3 163	3 366
1.3 - Strategic Management		-	3 513	3 705	4 113	4 171	4 171	4 561	4 901	5 262
1.4 - Project ISD		-	6 053	5 998	7 564	7 763	7 763	8 517	9 135	9 802
1.5 - Communications		9 788	10 143	10 190	11 410	11 436	11 436	11 255	11 911	12 610
1.6 - Risk Management		26 253	27 458	27 952	29 420	31 077	31 077	34 740	39 220	44 318
1.7 - Internal Audit		6 438	6 528	7 746	7 792	8 721	8 721	9 434	10 022	10 649
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	33 336	34 832	41 249	40 748	40 748	43 223	46 430	49 834
2.1 - Office of the Executive Mayor		-	16 398	17 421	20 226	19 619	19 619	20 835	22 456	24 268
2.2 - Office of the Chief Whip		-	2 914	2 818	3 566	3 388	3 388	3 724	4 005	4 304
2.3 - Council Support		-	9 062	9 423	10 884	11 065	11 065	11 815	12 632	13 505
2.4 - Special Focus		-	4 962	5 171	6 573	6 676	6 676	6 849	7 297	7 757
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		120 867	133 566	135 260	180 492	183 086	183 086	196 729	208 754	223 433
3.1 - Corporate Support		-	2 405	1 204	2 040	2 037	2 037	2 227	2 406	2 596
3.2 - Administrative Support		49 024	50 559	56 067	75 597	74 353	74 353	87 181	91 911	98 879
3.3 - Human Resources		45 773	47 770	49 900	70 523	69 013	69 013	73 495	78 853	84 439
3.4 - Information Technology		20 318	19 286	19 689	26 951	26 071	26 071	27 563	29 089	30 777
3.5 - Legal Services		5 752	13 547	8 400	5 381	11 612	11 612	6 263	6 495	6 742
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer		131 650	165 559	164 733	207 588	225 309	225 309	245 769	251 919	263 089
4.1 - Budget and Treasury		-	5 789	6 004	7 058	6 959	6 959	8 010	8 599	9 227
4.2 - Chief Financial Officer		116 465	13 323	5 347	8 826	8 534	8 534	9 259	10 004	10 605
4.3 - Expenditure		-	4 055	4 373	4 896	4 989	4 989	5 461	5 906	6 380
4.4 - Supply Chain Management		15 185	19 243	18 868	24 424	24 956	24 956	27 427	29 406	31 281
4.5 - Income		-	123 150	130 140	162 384	179 871	179 871	195 612	198 004	205 596
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services		70 177	79 068	81 327	90 999	91 087	91 087	98 137	104 727	112 720
5.1 - Disaster Management		12 884	14 954	13 734	14 743	15 364	15 364	17 009	17 743	19 057
5.2 - Community Services Manager		-	2 371	3 169	4 787	4 835	4 835	5 167	5 545	5 948
5.3 - Fire Fighting and Protection		40 312	41 655	44 788	49 753	48 678	48 678	52 512	56 315	60 807
5.4 - Food Control		16 981	20 088	19 636	21 716	22 210	22 210	23 449	25 124	26 908
Vote 6 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - DPEMS		25 806	30 152	28 369	34 436	42 042	42 042	34 207	31 532	33 673
7.1 - DPEMS Manager		-	1 671	1 513	2 085	2 068	2 068	2 262	2 443	2 638
7.2 - Integrated Development Plan		-	9 380	9 867	10 639	11 431	11 431	10 559	7 709	8 152
7.3 - Local Economic Development		15 601	3 590	3 740	5 193	5 258	5 258	5 278	5 491	5 824
7.4 - Public Transport		1 393	3 363	6 706	6 125	7 875	7 875	7 617	8 180	8 781
7.5 - Pollution Control		8 812	12 169	6 543	10 394	15 410	15 410	8 451	7 709	8 238
Vote 8 - Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Infrastructure		287 829	330 861	360 920	360 056	376 836	376 836	388 800	453 662	503 221
9.1 - Infrastructure Manager		-	1 746	1 784	1 939	1 975	1 975	2 165	2 342	2 532
9.2 - Water Quality		15 025	17 087	14 497	15 889	15 332	15 332	17 083	17 986	17 310
9.3 - Sanitation		272 805	53 658	73 614	34 822	39 393	39 393	21 529	44 000	70 190

DC35 Capricorn - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
9.4 - Water Planning and Design		-	75 733	71 233	89 734	97 708	97 708	102 788	108 005	113 510
9.5 - Water Operations and Maintenance		-	168 981	185 812	201 968	206 842	206 842	214 890	245 570	266 218
9.6 - Water Implementation		-	10 969	11 163	12 443	12 297	12 297	13 461	14 482	15 528
9.7 - Project Management Unit		-	2 687	2 817	3 461	3 291	3 291	16 904	21 317	17 933
Vote 10 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		39 244	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 15 -		39 244	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	731 328	830 551	864 205	980 728	1 028 120	1 028 120	1 081 663	1 178 965	1 275 845
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	358 112	350 803	321 833	267 386	280 159	280 159	292 481	201 241	181 129

DC35 Capricorn - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	2	71 288	70 908	70 670	70 459	70 459	70 459	-	81 028	81 836	82 656
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	10 189	11 118	11 093	11 093	11 093	-	11 648	12 347	13 088
Service charges - Waste Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		428	1 623	1 140	1 141	441	441	-	445	449	453
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		14 110	31 011	35 718	20 000	20 000	20 000	-	20 000	20 000	20 000
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		28 703	23 740	26 831	27 284	39 284	39 284	-	40 855	42 489	44 189
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		546	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	61	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		594 683	709 153	714 743	767 119	767 834	767 834	-	813 669	880 148	937 726
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri		709 772	846 685	860 220	897 096	909 111	909 111	-	967 645	1 037 271	1 098 112
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	318 965	338 860	333 471	377 589	377 389	377 389	-	417 839	447 516	482 140
Remuneration of councillors		15 155	15 213	14 957	18 484	17 292	17 292	-	18 965	20 540	22 221
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	8	-	-	85 202	100 458	94 498	94 498	-	98 810	120 534	131 587
Debt impairment	3	-	-	57 011	86 231	86 231	86 231	-	88 525	87 209	84 070
Depreciation and amortisation		83 518	84 623	84 232	100 513	108 513	108 513	-	114 905	121 713	128 967
Interest		110	115	211	470	470	470	-	470	470	470
Contracted services		106 852	127 364	140 458	123 843	160 211	160 211	-	126 614	144 633	173 635
Transfers and subsidies		2 663	337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inrecoverable debts written off		46 677	57 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		80 569	94 313	136 343	164 478	174 854	174 854	-	204 456	222 801	236 542
Losses on disposal of Assets		160	25 917	10 765	12 162	12 162	12 162	-	12 967	13 831	14 762
Other Losses		-	-	3 818	16 500	16 500	16 500	-	18 112	19 718	21 451
Total Expenditure		654 669	744 248	866 470	980 728	1 028 120	1 028 120	-	1 081 663	1 178 965	1 275 845
Surplus/(Deficit)		55 103	102 437	(6 250)	(83 632)	(119 009)	(119 009)	-	(114 018)	(141 694)	(177 733)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	6	379 669	334 669	325 670	350 998	379 168	379 168	-	406 499	342 935	338 862
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	-	148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		434 771	437 106	319 568	267 366	260 159	260 159	-	292 481	201 241	161 129
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		434 771	437 106	319 568	267 366	260 159	260 159	-	292 481	201 241	161 129
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		434 771	437 106	319 568	267 366	260 159	260 159	-	292 481	201 241	161 129
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	434 771	437 106	319 568	267 366	260 159	260 159	-	292 481	201 241	161 129

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	(438)	(641)	12 850	22 787	22 787	12 505	10 405	-	-
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services		-	1 359	4 726	1 250	14 509	14 509	488	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - DPEMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Infrastructure		228 060	275 514	223 910	365 941	403 140	403 140	400 296	326 135	304 858	
Vote 10 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	228 060	276 435	227 995	380 041	440 436	440 436	413 289	336 540	304 858	
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	291	653	-	-	-	-	245	-	
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services		-	(676)	(392)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 6 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - DPEMS		(238)	-	(204)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - Infrastructure		68 055	100 539	117 973	-	-	-	7 064	-	-	
Vote 10 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		67 816	100 154	118 030	-	-	-	7 064	245	-	
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		295 876	376 589	346 025	380 041	440 436	440 436	420 353	336 785	304 858	
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		(238)	(1 699)	3 181	12 850	22 787	22 787	12 505	10 650	-	
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance and administration		(238)	(1 699)	3 181	12 850	22 787	22 787	12 505	10 650	-	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety		-	2 236	6 627	1 250	14 509	14 509	488	-	-	
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public safety		-	2 236	6 598	1 250	14 509	14 509	488	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		-	-	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		296 115	376 053	383 326	365 941	403 140	403 140	407 360	326 135	304 858	
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management		296 115	366 647	383 326	358 941	396 708	396 708	402 310	326 135	304 858	
Waste water management		-	9 406	-	7 000	6 432	6 432	5 050	-	-	
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	295 876	376 589	393 134	380 041	440 436	440 436	420 353	336 785	304 858	
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	295 876	376 589	393 134	380 041	440 436	440 436	420 353	336 785	304 858	
Funded by:											
National Government		296 115	283 963	281 691	301 813	326 308	326 308	350 097	291 390	284 924	
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nal / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	4	296 115	283 963	281 691	301 813	326 308	326 308	350 097	291 390	284 924	
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds		(238)	92 626	111 442	78 228	114 128	114 128	70 256	45 395	19 934	
Total Capital Funding	7	295 876	376 589	393 134	380 041	440 436	440 436	420 353	336 785	304 858	

DC35 Capricorn - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	Current Year 2023/24						2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year appropriations for Budget Year 2023/24			Multi-year appropriations for 2024/25			New multi-year appropriations (check for new and existing contracts)						
		Audited Outcome 2019/20	Audited Outcome 2020/21	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Appropriation for 2023/24	Multi-year in 2023/24	Revised adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2023/24	Multi-year in 2023/24	Revised adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
Vote 11:																							
Vote 14:																							
Vote 15:																							
Capital expenditure sub-total:		10,340	10,340	17,545	84,507	84,507	84,507	84,507	84,507	84,507	84,507	84,507	84,507	84,507	84,507	84,507	84,507	84,507	84,507	84,507	84,507	84,507	

DC35 Capricorn - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	Current Year 2023/24						2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	1										
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager											
1.1 - Municipal Manager											
1.2 - Intergovernmental Relations											
1.3 - Strategic Management											
1.4 - Project ISD											
1.5 - Communications											
1.6 - Risk Management											
1.7 - Internal Audit											
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor											
2.1 - Office of the Executive Mayor											
2.2 - Office of the Chief Whip											
2.3 - Council Support											
2.4 - Special Focus											
Vote 3 - Corporate Services											
3.1 - Corporate Support			291	855						245	
3.2 - Administrative Support			(223)	(301)							
3.3 - Human Resources			514	954						245	
3.4 - Information Technology											
3.5 - Legal Services											
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer											
4.1 - Budget and Treasury											
4.2 - Chief Financial Officer											
4.3 - Expenditure											
4.4 - Supply Chain Management											
4.5 - Income											
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services											
5.1 - Disaster Management			(876)	(282)							
5.2 - Community Services Manager				(2,285)							
5.3 - Fire Fighting and Protection			876	1,872							
5.4 - Food Control			(1,553)								
Vote 6 - Health											

DC35 Capricorn - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Vote 7 - DIPENS	1	(236)	-	(204)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - DIPENS Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Integrated Development Plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Public Transport		(236)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Pollution Control		-	-	(204)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Infrastructure		88 055	100 530	117 873	-	-	-	-	7 064	-	-
9.1 - Infrastructure Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Water Quality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Sanitation		-	3 350	-	-	-	-	-	5 050	-	-
9.4 - Water Planning and Design		-	-	38 791	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Water Operations and Maintenance		-	35 432	16 258	-	-	-	-	2 014	-	-
9.6 - Water Implementation		88 055	61 751	72 824	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC35 Capricorn - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Vote 13-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		87 818	100 154	118 930	-	-	-	-	7 064	245	-
Total Capital Expenditure		295 878	378 589	348 925	380 041	440 436	440 436	-	420 353	338 785	354 858

DC35 Capricorn - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		360 787	353 904	427 266	232 170	374 037	374 037	-	371 239	368 702	363 543
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	50 499	92 219	127 080	104 937	92 170	92 170	-	114 283	136 539	163 149
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	3 273	3 147	3 437	3 147	3 437	3 437	-	3 437	3 437	3 437
VAT		13 613	35 225	33 795	35 263	34 202	34 202	-	34 202	34 202	34 202
Other current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current assets		428 172	484 495	591 578	375 517	503 846	503 846	-	523 162	542 880	564 331
Non current assets											
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	2 845 760	3 155 523	3 455 403	3 708 999	3 772 184	3 772 184	-	4 065 191	4 268 216	4 432 468
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	71	-	71	71	-	71	71	71
Intangible assets		2 576	4 497	3 509	7 903	8 855	8 855	-	8 329	6 545	3 422
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		2 848 338	3 160 019	3 458 983	3 716 901	3 781 110	3 781 110	-	4 073 591	4 274 832	4 435 961
TOTAL ASSETS		3 276 511	3 644 514	4 050 561	4 092 419	4 284 956	4 284 956	-	4 596 753	4 817 712	5 000 292
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		283	3 717	1 081	874	874	874	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	158 430	173 498	249 109	278 717	193 214	193 214	-	193 214	193 214	193 214
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	28 857	3 876	273	3 876	273	273	-	-	-	-
Provision		12 138	14 194	14 179	13 944	14 179	14 179	-	14 179	14 179	14 179
VAT		9 094	9 927	9 362	6 006	9 362	9 362	-	9 362	9 362	9 362
Other current liabilities		672	501	1 011	11 501	12 011	12 011	-	24 073	37 136	51 266
Total current liabilities		299 474	201 713	275 015	314 919	229 913	229 913	-	240 828	253 891	268 021
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	-	-	1 418	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision	7	10 108	15 460	16 965	20 960	22 465	22 465	-	71 176	77 831	85 152
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		5 072	5 382	7 926	5 382	7 926	7 926	-	7 926	7 926	7 926
Total non current liabilities		15 180	20 842	26 309	26 342	30 391	30 391	-	79 102	85 757	93 078
TOTAL LIABILITIES		314 654	222 555	301 324	341 261	260 304	260 304	-	319 930	339 648	361 099
NET ASSETS		3 051 857	3 421 960	3 749 237	3 751 158	4 024 651	4 024 651	-	4 276 822	4 478 063	4 639 192
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	2 691 519	3 412 502	3 732 881	3 745 718	3 984 341	3 984 341	-	4 276 822	4 478 063	4 639 192
Reserves and funds	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	2 691 519	3 412 502	3 732 881	3 745 718	3 984 341	3 984 341	-	4 276 822	4 478 063	4 639 192

DC35 Capricorn - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates											
Service charges			1		25 185	25 185	25 185		20 389	20 721	21 064
Other revenue			2 123	102 433	1 141	441	441		445	449	453
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	4 108	468 295	696 178	767 119	767 834	767 834		813 669	880 148	937 726
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	25 000	135 593	367 121	350 998	379 168	379 168		406 499	342 935	338 862
Interest				26 831	27 284	39 284	39 284		40 855	42 489	44 189
Dividends											
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(131 449)	377 028	(703 725)	(784 852)	(826 610)	(826 610)		(886 957)	(956 024)	(1 046 125)
Interest					(470)	(470)	(470)		(470)	(470)	(470)
Transfers and Subsidies	1										
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(102 341)	983 040	488 838	386 405	384 832	384 832	-	414 430	330 248	295 699
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE											
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables											
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments											
Payments											
Capital assets		(374 224)	(456 051)	(393 953)	(380 041)	(442 802)	(442 802)		(420 353)	(336 785)	(304 858)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(374 224)	(456 051)	(393 953)	(380 041)	(442 802)	(442 802)	-	(420 353)	(336 785)	(304 858)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans											
Borrowing long term/refinancing											
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits											
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing				(1 218)	(719)	874	874		(874)		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	(1 218)	(719)	874	874	-	(874)	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(476 565)	526 989	93 668	5 645	(57 096)	(57 096)	-	(6 797)	(6 537)	(9 159)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2								374 037	367 239	360 702
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	(476 565)	526 989	93 668	5 645	(57 096)	(57 096)	-	367 239	360 702	351 543

DC35 Capricorn - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	(476 565)	526 989	93 668	5 645	(57 096)	(57 096)		367 239	360 702	351 543
Other current investments > 90 days		837 352	(173 085)	333 598	226 525	431 133	431 133		4 000	8 000	12 000
Non current investments	1										
Cash and investments available:		360 787	353 904	427 266	232 170	374 037	374 037	-	371 239	368 702	363 543
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional grants		28 857	3 876	273	3 876	273	273				
Unspent borrowing											
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	158 430	173 417	244 864	277 715	192 140	192 140		192 445	192 445	192 445
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4										
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		187 287	177 292	245 136	281 591	192 413	192 413	-	192 445	192 445	192 445
Surplus(shortfall)		173 500	176 612	182 130	(49 421)	181 624	181 624	-	178 794	176 257	171 098

DC35 Capricorn - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	320 858	343 641	351 809	380 041	442 802	442 802	420 353	336 785	304 858
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		312 253	340 891	341 698	358 941	399 074	399 074	400 296	326 135	304 858
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	7 000	6 432	6 432	5 050	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		312 253	340 891	341 698	365 941	405 506	405 506	405 346	326 135	304 858
Community Facilities		8 366	1 359	4 726	-	11 459	11 459	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		8 366	1 359	4 726	-	11 459	11 459	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	71	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		5 899	1 477	451	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		5 899	1 477	451	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		(87)	1 391	-	2 055	7 692	7 692	2 055	1 055	-
Intangible Assets		(87)	1 391	-	2 055	7 692	7 692	2 055	1 055	-
Computer Equipment		326	(0)	2 499	1 145	1 150	1 150	900	900	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		(2 136)	(1 477)	204	1 650	1 350	1 350	1 550	450	-
Machinery and Equipment		(3 763)	(0)	2 160	3 750	6 695	6 695	7 002	4 745	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	5 500	8 950	8 950	3 500	3 500	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	(239)	1 966	41 325	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	40 451	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	3 366	873	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	3 366	41 325	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		(239)	(1 391)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		(239)	(1 391)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC35 Capricorn - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	32 702	36 126	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		32 702	36 126	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		32 702	36 126	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	353 321	381 733	393 134	380 041	442 802	442 802	420 353	336 785	304 858
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		344 955	377 018	382 150	358 941	399 074	399 074	400 296	326 135	304 858
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	3 356	873	7 000	6 432	6 432	5 050	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		344 955	380 374	383 023	365 941	405 506	405 506	405 346	326 135	304 858
Community Facilities		8 366	1 359	4 726	-	11 459	11 459	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		8 366	1 359	4 726	-	11 459	11 459	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	71	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		5 899	1 477	451	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		5 899	1 477	451	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		(326)	-	-	2 055	7 692	7 692	2 055	1 055	-
Intangible Assets		(326)	-	-	2 055	7 692	7 692	2 055	1 055	-
Computer Equipment		326	(0)	2 499	1 145	1 150	1 150	900	900	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		(2 136)	(1 477)	204	1 650	1 350	1 350	1 550	450	-
Machinery and Equipment		(3 763)	(0)	2 160	3 750	6 695	6 695	7 002	4 745	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	5 500	8 950	8 950	3 500	3 500	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		353 321	381 733	393 134	380 041	442 802	442 802	420 353	336 785	304 858

DC35 Capricorn - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 050 132	2 167 798	2 328 593	2 113 412	2 274 399	2 274 399	2 216 783	2 126 634	2 002 839
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 875 998	1 962 956	2 133 545	1 915 311	2 079 378	2 079 378	2 031 196	1 962 641	1 874 109
Sanitation Infrastructure		43 557	41 461	38 872	35 215	36 219	36 219	37 349	33 233	28 912
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		1 919 555	2 004 417	2 172 417	1 950 526	2 115 597	2 115 597	2 068 545	1 995 874	1 903 021
Community Assets		57 866	58 407	57 666	55 402	54 633	54 633	51 258	47 545	43 461
Heritage Assets		-	-	71	-	71	71	71	71	71
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		2 578	4 497	3 509	7 903	8 855	8 855	8 329	6 545	3 422
Computer Equipment		10 264	9 681	9 195	5 577	5 718	5 718	1 528	(3 171)	(9 330)
Furniture and Office Equipment		5 843	12 430	11 454	11 912	10 801	10 801	10 148	8 175	5 509
Machinery and Equipment		9 537	12 148	12 909	14 829	17 448	17 448	22 078	24 214	21 344
Transport Assets		32 081	53 812	48 965	54 856	48 869	48 869	42 419	34 974	22 934
Land		12 408	12 408	12 408	12 408	12 408	12 408	12 408	12 408	12 408
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 050 132	2 167 798	2 328 593	2 113 412	2 274 399	2 274 399	2 216 783	2 126 634	2 002 839
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		99 642	83 291	93 986	106 823	121 786	121 786	123 275	128 421	133 967
Depreciation	7	73 898	70 646	75 513	79 513	87 513	87 513	92 855	98 561	104 657
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	25 744	12 645	18 473	27 310	34 273	34 273	30 420	29 860	29 310
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		15 145	-	1 295	12 000	25 071	25 071	17 300	17 300	17 300
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		15 145	-	1 295	12 000	25 071	25 071	17 300	17 300	17 300
Community Facilities		-	331	-	2 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	331	-	2 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1 600	2 646	2 535	1 948	2 448	2 448	1 948	1 500	1 500
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		1 600	2 646	2 535	1 948	2 448	2 448	1 948	1 500	1 500
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		835	-	487	613	813	813	613	613	613
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 489	6 879	12 861	1 414	3 003	3 003	1 224	1 112	1 112
Transport Assets		6 675	2 788	1 294	9 335	1 938	1 938	9 335	9 335	8 785
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		99 642	83 291	93 986	106 823	121 786	121 786	123 275	128 421	133 967
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		9.2%	10.0%	10.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprec R&M as a % of PPE		43.9%	53.9%	54.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		0.9%	0.4%	0.5%	0.7%	0.9%	0.9%	0.0%	0.7%	0.7%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		3.0%	2.0%	3.0%	1.0%	2.0%	2.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%

DC35 Capricorn - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Household service targets										
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		395 689	419 430	444 596	147 640	147 640	147 640	156 710	166 113	176 080
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		1 054 496	1 117 766	1 184 832	150 650	150 650	150 650	159 689	169 270	179 427
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	230 747	244 592	259 267	76 730	76 730	76 730	81 334	86 214	91 387
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	1	1 680 932	1 781 788	1 888 695	375 220	375 220	375 220	397 733	421 597	446 893
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	901 716	956 821	1 013 170	42 238	42 240	42 242	44 777	47 463	50 311
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	272 731	289 095	306 441	339 144	339 144	339 144	359 493	381 062	403 926
No water supply		311 480	224 168	237 618	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 385 697	1 469 089	1 557 230	361 382	361 384	361 386	401 269	428 525	454 237
Total number of households	5	3 066 861	3 250 872	3 445 925	756 602	756 604	756 606	802 002	850 123	901 130
Sanitation/sewage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		182 230	193 194	204 754	217 039	217 039	217 039	230 061	243 865	258 497
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		13 426	14 232	15 085	15 991	15 991	15 991	16 950	17 967	19 046
Chemical toilet		3 970	4 208	4 461	4 728	4 728	4 728	5 012	5 313	5 632
Pit toilet (ventilated)		370 806	383 054	416 638	441 636	441 636	441 636	468 134	496 222	525 995
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		115 244	122 159	129 488	137 257	137 257	137 257	145 493	154 222	163 476
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		685 676	726 817	770 426	816 651	816 651	816 651	865 650	917 589	972 645
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	685 676	726 817	770 426	816 651	816 651	816 651	865 650	917 589	972 645
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service										
Water (5 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (5 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Total cost of FBS provided	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		36	37	38	39	39	39	41	43	45
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		87	88	89	91	91	91	92	96	101
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)										
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 5 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

PROPERTY (DEFINITION OF FREE SERVICE) FOR INDIGENT HOUSEHOLDS										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Total cost of FBS provided	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		36	37	38	39	39	39	41	43	45
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		87	88	89	91	91	91	92	96	101
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)										
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 5 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

8 PROJECT LIST FOR MTREF PROJECTS

EXECUTIVE MAYOR 1111	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
SEMSD-29\Mayoral outreach programme	267 000	267 000	267 000
	267 000	267 000	267 000
	-	-	-
C-000002 OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
SEMSD-30\Whipper management	54 000	54 000	54 000
	54 000	54 000	54 000
	-	-	-
C-000008 COUNCIL SUPPORT	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
SEMSD-42\Women Dialogue	43 000	43 000	43 000
SEMSD-41\Youth Dialogue	50 000	50 000	50 000
SEMSD-40\Public participation programmes	261 000	261 000	261 000
SEMSD-37\Project visits	20 000	20 000	20 000
SEMSD-43\Ward committee support	200 000	200 000	200 000
SEMSD-39\Ethics programmes	25 000	25 000	25 000
SEMSD-38\MPAC Oversight programme	250 000	250 000	250 000
SEMSD-34\Co-ordination Council meetings	50 000	50 000	50 000
	899 000	899 000	899 000
	-	-	-
C-000075 SPECIAL FOCUS	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
SEMSD-27\HIV AIDS Co-ordination Programmes	26 000	26 000	26 000
SEMSD-27\HIV & Aids Planning	52 000	52 000	52 000
SEMSD-27\HIV AIDS Prevention programmes	78 000	78 000	78 000
SEMSD-27\HIV AIDS Capacity Building	32 000	32 000	32 000
SEMSD-27\HIV AIDS Care & Support	52 000	52 000	52 000
SEMSD-26\Children development Programme	36 000	36 000	36 000
SEMSD-26\Disability development programme	36 000	36 000	36 000
SEMSD-26\Gender development programme	78 000	78 000	78 000
SEMSD-26\Older person development programme	36 000	36 000	36 000
SEMSD-26\Youth Development Programme	78 000	78 000	78 000
SEMSD-28\Education support programmes	193 000	193 000	193 000
	697 000	697 000	697 000
	-	-	-
C-000004 COMMUNICATIONS	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
SEMSD-13\Stakeholder Participant	400 000	400 000	400 000

SEMSD-18\State of the district address	400 000	400 000	400 000
Media relations	40 000	40 000	40 000
SEMSD-17\Batho Pelé campaign	113 000	113 000	113 000
SEMSD-16\Customer Care Management	250 000	250 000	250 000
	1 203 000	1 203 000	1 203 000

- - -

C-000005 INTERNAL AUDIT	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
Review of AFS	150 000	150 000	150 000
	150 000	150 000	150 000

- - -

C-000079 I G R	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
SEMSD-01\IGR meetings	275 000	275 000	275 000
SEMSD-02\District Lekgotla	200 000	200 000	200 000
	475 000	475 000	475 000

- - -

TOTAL EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT PROJECTS	3 745 000	3 745 000	3 745 000
--	------------------	------------------	------------------

WATER IMPLEMENTATION/ SANITATION	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
Capricorn Household Sanitation (Planning)	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000
WSIG Scheme Lepelle-Nkumpi Sanitation	8 696 000	8 696 000	8 696 000
Molemole rural sanitation	1 739 000	8 696 000	17 391 000
Blouberg Sanitation	870 000	8 696 000	17 391 000
Lepelle-Nkumpi Sanitation	1 304 000	8 696 000	17 391 000
Water Services Development plan	-	50 000	-
Water Sanitation Master Plan	-	50 000	-
	17 609 000	39 884 000	65 869 000

- - -

4204 - WATER O&M	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
Operations & maintenance term contracts	15 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000
Procurement of O&M material	2 300 000	2 300 000	2 300 000
	17 300 000	17 300 000	17 300 000

- - -

4201 - WATER TREATMENT	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
Maintenance of Water Quality Laboratory Accreditation status	200 000	200 000	200 000
Water Quality Monitoring & Sampling	200 000	200 000	200 000

Procurement of online Disinfection Reservoir Floaters and Refill Cartridges	105 000	105 000	105 000
Procurement of water & wastewater consumables	375 000	375 000	375 000
Unit Process Audit	183 000	183 000	183 000
Implementation of Water Safety and Security Plan Recommendations	262 000	262 000	262 000
Laboratory equipment/instruments	350 000	350 000	350 000
Implementation of Wastewater Risk Assessment outcomes	150 000	150 000	150 000
Operations of water purification works	1 000 000	1 000 000	-
Inventory: Material and Supplies	600 000	600 000	-
Operations of wastewater treatment works	1 900 000	1 900 000	1 900 000
	5 325 000	5 325 000	3 725 000

TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS

40 234 000	62 509 000	86 894 000
-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS 1201	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
Refurbishment of Fire vehicles	550 000	550 000	-
Printing of Paia Manual	400 000	-	-
Assessment and Installation of alternative power supply at sites	1 300 000	-	-
TOTAL ADMIN	2 250 000	550 000	-

- - -

1207 - INFORMATION MANAGEMENT	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
PhoenixERP	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
Disaster management software maintenance	340 000	240 000	-
Implementation of automation of internal forms	95 000	-	-
Electronic Signature Solution	50 000	-	-
TOTAL IKM	2 485 000	2 240 000	2 000 000

- - -

TOTAL CORPORATE SERVICES PROJECTS

4 735 000	2 790 000	2 000 000
------------------	------------------	------------------

1205 - EXPENDITURE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
Employees benefits	50 000	50 000	50 000
	50 000	50 000	50 000

- - -

1213 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24
Asset management	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000
	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000

1214 - INCOME	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
Revenue management	4 000 000	4 000 000	4 000 000
Prepaid smart meters	21 064 000	17 243 000	17 243 000
	25 064 000	21 243 000	21 243 000
TOTAL FINANCE PROJECTS	30 114 000	26 293 000	26 293 000

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
Spatial planning awareness sessions	25 000	25 000	25 000
Review of the Budget/IDP	374 000	374 000	374 000
Management of CDM GIS system	50 000	50 000	50 000
Spatial Development coordination	325 000	325 000	325 000
Strategic planning	275 000	275 000	275 000
IDP Awareness Sessions	35 000	35 000	35 000
EPWP Incentive Grant Implementation	473 000	-	-
	1 557 000	1 084 000	1 084 000

3103 - L E D	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
Entrepreneurship support for SMME'S(Incubation)	330 000	230 000	230 000
SMME support (exhibition and transport)	307 000	307 000	307 000
Entrepreneurship support for farmers	100 000	100 000	100 000
LED Stakeholder engagement	80 000	80 000	80 000
	817 000	717 000	717 000

3305 - POLUTION CONTROL	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
Support to WESSA Eco-Schools Environmental Education Campaign	250 000	-	-
Implementation of EPWP projects (Environment Sector)	1 279 000	250 000	250 000
Environmental awareness campaign	50 000	50 000	50 000
Compliance monitoring & Enforcement (EMI)	20 000	20 000	20 000
Operation, maintenance and repair of ambient air quality monitoring equipment	30 000	30 000	30 000
Maintenance and repair of tools and equipment	50 000	50 000	50 000
	1 679 000	400 000	400 000

TOTAL DPEMS	4 053 000	2 201 000	2 201 000
--------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
Coordination of community safety forums	100 000	100 000	100 000
Heritage celebration	113 000	113 000	113 000
Sports and recreation development	150 000	150 000	150 000
	363 000	363 000	363 000

-

-

-

2305 - FIRE FIGHTING AND PROTECTION	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
Fire Safety Awareness Programme	150 000	150 000	150 000
Procurement of miscellaneous equipment and tools	300 000	-	-
Library and training materials	12 000	12 000	12 000
	462 000	162 000	162 000

-

-

-

2109 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
Internal workshops on disaster management for Tribal Authorities and Ward Committees	30 000	30 000	30 000
Recruitment, engagement and registration of disaster management volunteers	135 000	135 000	135 000
DM Awareness Services (Schools competition)	100 000	100 000	100 000
DM Awareness Services (International Disaster Risk Reduction Day)	100 000	100 000	100 000
DM school support programs	40 000	40 000	40 000
DM Disaster Management coordination	60 000	60 000	60 000
DM relieve material & shelters	1 050 000	550 000	550 000
	1 515 000	1 015 000	1 015 000

-

-

-

2504 - FOOD CONTROL	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
Health awareness campaign	75 000	75 000	75 000
Monitoring accessories - Food and water quality	23 000	23 000	23 000
Monitoring equipment - Food and water quality	50 000	50 000	50 000
Food sampling and Moore Pad Planting	77 000	77 000	77 000
Water quality sampling	25 000	25 000	25 000
Cleanest school competition	100 000	100 000	100 000
	350 000	350 000	350 000

-

-

-

TOTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES	2 690 000	1 890 000	1 890 000
---------------------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

TOTAL OPERATIONAL PROJECTS	85 571 000	99 428 000	123 023 000
-----------------------------------	-------------------	-------------------	--------------------

CAPITAL BUDGET PROJECT LIST

	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
Planning projects	10 000 000	10 000 000	-
	10 000 000	10 000 000	-

WSIG AND CO-FUNDING	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
Equitable share co-funding	10 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000
WSIG Schemes	128 717 000	85 054 000	89 253 000
	138 717 000	95 054 000	99 253 000

WATER PROJECTS - BLOUBERG MUNICIPALITY	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
Boshela water supply	4 348 000	17 391 000	44 670 000
Kromhoek/Makgato, Devrede, Taaibosch New Stands Water Supply	6 068 000	6 068 000	
Inveraan Water Supply Phase 2	39 491 000	39 491 000	
Milbank east water supply	12 109 000	12 109 000	
Grootpan, Sias, Ramaswikana, Longden, Mmamoleka Water Supply	98 261 000	38 679 000	
Thalane Water Supply	4 348 000	8 696 000	26 087 000
	164 625 000	122 434 000	70 757 000

WATER PROJECTS - LEPELLE-NKUMPI MUNICIPALITY	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
Groothoek Regional water Scheme (Madisha-Ditoro, Madisha-Leolo, Motserereng, Mamogwasha)	4 348 000	8 696 000	43 478 000
(Budutolo) Mathabatha/Tongwane RWS	8 946 000	8 946 000	
Mphahlele RWS Maijane, Sefalaolo, Makaepa, Sedimothole, Moshate & Mashite	4 348 000	11 039 000	25 624 000
Stocks Regional Water Scheme	3 023 000	8 696 000	12 334 000
	20 665 000	37 377 000	81 436 000

WATER PROJECTS - MOLEMOLE MUNICIPALITY	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
Rosenkrantz Water Supply	11 679 000	11 679 000	
Phasha Water Supply	2 609 000	8 696 000	17 391 000
Ratsaka Water Supply	17 454 000	17 454 000	
Sefene Water Supply	4 348 000	8 696 000	26 087 000
	36 090 000	46 525 000	43 478 000

TOTAL WATER PROJECTS

370 097 000	311 390 000	294 924 000
--------------------	--------------------	--------------------

4204 - WATER O&M	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
O&M Machinery and equipment	2 014 000	-	-
Operations & maintenance term contracts	29 699 000	14 245 000	9 434 000
Procurement of jet machines for sewer maintenance	500 000	500 000	500 000
	32 213 000	14 745 000	9 934 000

SANITATION	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
Refurbishment of water purification package plant	5 000 000		
Upgrading of Lebowakgomo waste water treatment plant	50 000	-	-
	5 050 000	-	-

TOTAL FOR INFRASTRUCTURE

407 360 000	326 135 000	304 858 000
--------------------	--------------------	--------------------

2305 - FIRE FIGHTING AND PROTECTION	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
Office Machinery/Equipment and cascade system	388 000		
Gym Equipment's (New Project)	100 000		
	488 000	-	-

CORPORATE SERVICES - IKM PROJECTS	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
Financial system upgrade and enhancement	2 000 000	1 000 000	-
Access Control and Camera System	50 000	50 000	
IT networks Infrastructure	50 000	200 000	
IT Software	55 000	55 000	
IT hardware	650 000	450 000	
Community shared network	150 000	150 000	
IT Security (Cameras)	-	50 000	
IT Machinery and Equipment's	-	245 000	
	2 955 000	2 200 000	-

ADMIN & LOGISTICS PROJECTS	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
Procurement of Office Furniture	1 300 000	-	

Procurement of air-conditioners	250 000	450 000	
Procurement of Plants & Equipment's	4 500 000	4 500 000	
Procurement of fire engines	3 500 000	3 500 000	
TOTAL ADMIN & LOGISTICS PROJECTS	9 550 000	8 450 000	-
	12 505 000	10 650 000	-
 TOTAL CAPEX	 420 353 000	 336 785 000	 304 858 000
 OVERALL TOTAL FOR OPEX AND CAPEX PROJECTS	 505 924 000	 436 213 000	 427 881 000

9 PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
REVENUE ITEMS:											
<i>Non-exchange revenue to assist</i>											
Exchange Revenue	6										
Total Property Rates											
Less Non-exchange Programs (in excess of section 17 of MPRA)											
Net Property Rates											
<i>Exchange revenue services charges</i>											
Service charges - Electricity	6										
Total Service charges - Electricity											
Less Non-exchange Programs (in excess of 50 kWh per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kWh per indigent household per month)											
Net Service charges - Electricity											
Service charges - Water	6										
Total Service charges - Water		71 288	70 908	70 670	70 459	70 459	70 459		81 028	81 838	82 696
Less Non-exchange Programs (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
Net Service charges - Water		71 288	70 908	70 670	70 459	70 459	70 459		81 028	81 838	82 696
Service charges - Waste Water Management	6										
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management			13 183	11 118	11 083	11 083	11 083		11 648	12 347	13 088
Less Non-exchange Programs (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)											
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management			13 183	11 118	11 083	11 083	11 083		11 648	12 347	13 088
Service charges - Waste Management	6										
Total refuse removal revenue											
Total landfill revenue											
Less Non-exchange Programs (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)											
Net Service charges - Waste Management											
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
<i>Employee related costs</i>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	188 554	197 203	201 893	226 747	224 437	224 437		251 834	268 763	280 673
Pension and LIF Contributions		35 666	37 968	36 486	43 284	44 054	44 054		48 303	52 318	56 278
Medical Aid Contributions		14 862	16 014	16 487	16 473	16 670	16 670		30 472	32 171	33 984
Overtime		24 610	26 510	26 971	30 105	30 254	30 254		31 574	34 345	37 279
Performance Bonus		30 312	21 440	21 965	23 721	24 220	24 220		37 540	39 934	42 381
Motor Vehicle Allowance		30 616	21 133	20 989	34 166	34 539	34 539		36 625	36 795	36 977
Calypso Allowance		116	132	129	435	424	424		463	497	535
Recruiting Allowance		2 252	2 218	2 158	2 729	2 768	2 768		3 037	3 262	3 440
Other benefits and allowances		60	81	76	121	154	154		162	170	179
Payments in lieu of leave		7 144	7 516	1 543	3 763	3 655	3 655		4 068	4 341	4 636
Long service awards		3 412	2 648	2 362	3 064	3 114	3 114		3 415	3 698	4 000
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	511	6 398	680	1 019	1 019	1 019		1 117	1 210	1 330
<i>Employment</i>											
<i>Security</i>											
<i>Acting and post-related allowances</i>											
<i>In kind benefits</i>											
sub-total		318 965	338 860	333 471	377 589	377 380	377 380		417 839	447 516	482 140
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs	1	318 965	338 860	333 471	377 589	377 380	377 380		417 839	447 516	482 140

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Depreciation and amortisation											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		70 512	69 802	74 526	77 167	85 167	85 167		90 274	95 722	101 534
Lease amortisation		3 366	64	98	2 346	2 346	2 346		2 581	2 639	3 123
Capital asset impairment		9 620	13 977	8 719	21 000	21 000	21 000		22 556	23 152	24 310
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	83 518	84 623	84 232	100 513	108 513	108 513		114 955	121 513	128 987
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases											
Total bulk purchases	1										
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants											
Non-cash transfers and grants		2 683	337								
Total transfers and grants	1	2 683	337								
Contracted Services											
Outsourced Services		88 328	94 396	76 342	43 873	63 983	63 983		68 473	63 753	76 991
Consultants and Professional Services		10 133	15 457	16 332	13 623	19 916	19 916		14 509	14 616	13 524
Contractors		28 450	17 517	47 795	66 247	76 312	76 312		63 632	66 264	83 114
Total contracted services		126 911	127 369	140 469	123 743	160 211	160 211		146 614	144 633	173 629
Operational Costs											
Collection costs		25 670	33 630	35 252	35 321	35 201	35 201		44 151	46 976	51 674
Contributions to 'other' provisions											
Audit fees		3 462	4 158	3 919	6 000	5 700	5 700		6 156	6 648	6 980
Other Operational Costs		51 437	36 520	37 472	33 157	133 833	133 833		156 145	169 177	177 885
Total Operational Costs	1	80 569	74 318	76 643	74 478	144 734	144 734		206 452	222 807	236 542
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item											
Employee related costs											
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		733	819								
Contracted Services		25 811	11 626	18 475	27 313	34 273	34 273		33 429	29 860	29 310
Other Expenditure											
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	3	26 544	12 445	18 475	27 313	34 273	34 273		33 429	29 860	29 310
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water				74 317	82 341	86 541	86 541		89 422	111 186	122 336
Inventory Consumed - Other				10 886	8 117	7 957	7 957		9 388	9 348	9 251
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material				85 203	90 458	94 498	94 498		98 810	120 534	131 587

DC25 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	Vote 2 - Executive Mayor	Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Vote 4 - Chair Financial Officer	Vote 5 - Community and Social Services	Vote 6 - Health	Vote 7 - DPEMS	Vote 8 - Public Transport	Vote 9 - Infrastructure	Vote 10 - Other	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
Revenue																	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity					81 028												81 028
Service charges - Water					11 548												11 548
Service charges - Waste Water Management																	
Service charges - Waste Management																	
Service charges - Waste Management																	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services					445												445
Agency services																	
Interest																	
Interest earned from Receivables					20 900												20 900
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets					40 855												40 855
Dividends																	
Rent on Land																	
Rental from Fixed Assets																	
License and permits																	
Operational Revenue																	
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property sales																	
Surcharges and Taxes																	
Fines, penalties and forfeits																	
Licences or permits																	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	74 798	43 223	183 863	31 793	98 625		34 207		267 360								813 889
Interest																	
Fuel Levy																	
Operational Revenue																	
Gains on disposal of Assets																	
Other Gains																	
Discontinued Operations																	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	74 798	43 223	183 863	345 789	98 625		34 207		267 360								987 843
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs	41 773	18 918	72 600	33 205	91 272		28 159		131 912								417 838
Remuneration of councillors		15 965															15 965
Bulk purchases - electricity																	
Inventory consumed				3 984	1 058				94 606								98 598
Debt repayment				88 525													88 525
Depreciation and amortisation			21 232						93 673								114 905
Interest			470														470
Contracted services	28 762	1 725	21 183	30 116	1 687		3 975		38 158								126 614
Transfers and subsidies																	
Inrecoverable debts written off																	
Operational costs	4 263	3 617	58 720	118 859	4 118		2 073		20 733								204 488
Losses on disposal of Assets			4 329						8 628								12 957
Other Losses			16 112														16 112
Total Expenditure	74 798	43 223	196 729	345 789	98 137		34 207		358 900								1 001 683
Surplus/(Deficit)																	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)			(13 866)		488				(181 446)								(184 018)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)									406 409								406 409
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions																	232 481

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Rat	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
ASSETS											
<u>Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions</u>											
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		258 108	417 420	513 590	561 218	544 890	544 890	-	624 008	703 929	764 400
Stocks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 085	18 714	28 025
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		3 226	2 714	4 100	2 714	4 190	4 190	-	6 862	6 802	6 802
Grass, Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		261 334	420 134	517 700	564 032	549 080	549 080	-	641 955	731 447	802 127
<u>Loans, Impairment for debt</u>											
Impairment for Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Water		(210 476)	(327 919)	(391 053)	(428 180)	(457 866)	(457 866)	-	(526 411)	(590 620)	(657 000)
Impairment for Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		-	12	1 015	12	1 033	1 033	-	(1 268)	(1 268)	(1 268)
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		50 858	92 215	127 088	104 852	92 174	92 174	-	114 283	138 539	163 149
<u>Receivables from non-exchange transactions</u>											
Property sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loans, Impairment of Property sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		240	229	229	229	240	240	-	240	240	240
System Input Volume		-	-	74 236	82 341	86 541	86 541	-	89 422	111 066	122 338
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	74 236	82 341	86 541	86 541	-	89 422	111 066	122 338
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorized Consumption		-	-	(74 237)	(82 341)	(86 541)	(86 541)	-	(89 422)	(111 066)	(122 338)
Billed Authorized Consumption		-	-	(74 237)	(82 341)	(86 541)	(86 541)	-	(89 422)	(111 066)	(122 338)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	(74 237)	(82 341)	(86 541)	(86 541)	-	(89 422)	(111 066)	(122 338)
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	(5 540)	(5 102)	(5 102)	-	(5 365)	(9 671)	(7 540)
Subsidized Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	(74 237)	(88 881)	(91 349)	(91 349)	-	(94 057)	(104 515)	(114 698)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidized Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorized Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses											
Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unrecoverable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		240	229	240	229	240	240	-	240	240	240
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plowing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Authorized Consumption			(74,317)	(82,341)	(89,541)	(89,541)		(89,422)	(111,188)	(122,338)
Billed Authorized Consumption			(74,317)	(82,341)	(89,541)	(89,541)		(89,422)	(111,188)	(122,338)
Billed Unmetered Consumption			(74,317)	(82,341)	(89,541)	(89,541)		(89,422)	(111,188)	(122,338)
Free Basic Water				(9,540)	(1,102)	(9,102)		(9,365)	(8,871)	(7,543)
Substandard Water										
Reserve Water										
Billed Unmetered Consumption			(74,317)	(86,907)	(81,349)	(81,349)		(84,057)	(104,519)	(114,998)
Free Basic Water										
Substandard Water										
Reserve Water										
Unbilled Authorized Consumption										
Unbilled Metered Consumption										
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption										
Water Losses										
Apparent losses										
Unauthorized Consumption										
Customer Meter Inaccuracies										
Real losses										
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains										
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs										
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter										
Data Transfer and Management Errors										
Unrecoverable Annual Real Losses										
Non-revenue Water										
Closing Balance Water	248	229	249	229	249	249		249	249	249
Agricultural										
Opening Balance										
Acquisitions										
Issues										
Adjustments										
Write-offs										
Closing balance - Agricultural										
Consumables										
Standard Rated										
Opening Balance	313	311	320	311	376	376		5,689	11,883	18,578
Acquisitions			1,623	2,024	2,024	2,024		2,064	2,105	2,147
Issues			(1,956)	(2,024)	(2,024)	(2,024)		(2,064)	(2,105)	(2,147)
Adjustments										
Write-offs					5,233	5,233		6,274	6,693	6,554
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated	313	311	376	311	5,689	5,689		11,883	18,578	25,139
Zero Rated										
Opening Balance	231	483	426	483	426	426		426	426	426
Acquisitions			2,026	700	700	700		1,050	550	550
Issues			(2,067)	(700)	(700)	(700)		(1,050)	(550)	(550)
Adjustments										
Write-offs										
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated	231	483	426	483	426	426		426	426	426

Unbilled Metered Consumption										
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption										
Water Losses										
Apparent losses										
Unauthorized Consumption										
Customer Meter Inaccuracies										
Real losses										
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains										
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs										
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter										
Data Transfer and Management Errors										
Unrecoverable Annual Real Losses										
Non-revenue Water										
Closing Balance Water	248	229	249	229	249	249		249	249	249
Agricultural										
Opening Balance										
Acquisitions										
Issues										
Adjustments										
Write-offs										
Closing balance - Agricultural										
Consumables										
Standard Rated										
Opening Balance	313	311	320	311	376	376		5,689	11,883	18,578
Acquisitions			1,623	2,024	2,024	2,024		2,064	2,105	2,147
Issues			(1,956)	(2,024)	(2,024)	(2,024)		(2,064)	(2,105)	(2,147)
Adjustments										
Write-offs					5,233	5,233		6,274	6,693	6,554
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated	313	311	376	311	5,689	5,689		11,883	18,578	25,139
Zero Rated										
Opening Balance	231	483	426	483	426	426		426	426	426
Acquisitions			2,026	700	700	700		1,050	550	550
Issues			(2,067)	(700)	(700)	(700)		(1,050)	(550)	(550)
Adjustments										
Write-offs										
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated	231	483	426	483	426	426		426	426	426

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Rate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year F1 2024/25	Budget Year F2 2025/26
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance											
Acquisitions											
Issues											
Adjustments											
Write-offs											
Closing balance - Finished Goods											
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		2 409	2 144	2 144	2 144	2 388	2 388		(2 847)	(9 121)	(15 814)
Acquisitions				7 516	5 383						
Issues				(7 253)	(5 383)	(5 233)	(5 233)		(6 274)	(6 693)	(6 554)
Adjustments				(21)							
Write-offs											
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		2 409	2 144	2 388	2 144	(2 847)	(2 847)		(9 121)	(15 814)	(22 368)
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance											
Materials											
Transfers											
Closing balance - Work-in-progress											
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance											
Acquisitions											
Transfers											
Sales											
Closing Balance - Housing Stock											
Land											
Opening Balance											
Acquisitions											
Sales											
Adjustments											
Correction of Prior period errors											
Closing Balance - Land											
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		3 273	3 147	3 437	3 147	3 437	3 437		3 437	3 437	3 437
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost (including land - finance leases)		3 487 317	3 834 714	4 206 472	4 538 115	4 828 405	4 828 405		4 901 736	5 290 483	5 558 268
Less: accumulated depreciation		(526)	(4 139)	(4 139)	(4 139)	(4 139)	(4 139)		(4 139)	(4 139)	(4 139)
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(646 850)	(663 300)	(755 206)	(833 250)	(940 410)	(940 410)		(930 684)	(1 028 406)	(1 127 040)
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)		2 843 761	3 155 275	3 454 407	3 704 726	3 772 984	3 772 984		4 965 191	4 281 218	4 431 463
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		283	100	207	46	207	207		207	207	207
Current portion of long-term liabilities			3 675	874	625	687	687		(207)	(207)	(207)
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		283	3 775	1 081	671	894	894				
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions											
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		158 430	173 498	249 730	278 717	183 214	183 214		183 214	183 214	183 214
Other trade payables from exchange transactions											
Trade payables from non-exchange transactions - Unpaid construction		28 857	3 646	273	3 646	273	273				
Trade payables from non-exchange transactions - Other											
VAT		9 094	5 077	9 362	6 006	9 362	9 362		9 362	9 362	9 362
Total Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		196 381	182 227	259 765	294 379	202 849	202 849		202 576	202 576	202 576
Non-current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Borrowing				1 418							
Other financial liabilities											
Total non-current liabilities - Financial liabilities				1 418							
Provisions											
Retirement benefits		5 072	5 382	7 826	5 382	7 826	7 826		7 826	7 826	7 826
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation											
Other		10 118	15 463	16 985	20 980	22 485	22 485		11 176	17 831	88 152
Total Provisions		15 190	20 845	24 811	26 362	30 311	30 311		19 002	25 657	95 978
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance		3 945 833	3 412 774	3 412 774	3 477 035	3 724 182	3 724 182		3 984 341	4 276 822	4 478 063
GRAP adjustments											
Restated balance		3 945 833	3 412 774	3 412 774	3 477 035	3 724 182	3 724 182		3 984 341	4 276 822	4 478 063
Surplus/(deficit)		434 771	437 186	319 588	267 368	260 159	260 159		252 481	201 241	161 128
Transfers to/from Reserves											
Depreciation effects											
Other adjustments			(272)	(272)							
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		3 480 604	3 849 660	3 732 076	3 744 403	3 984 341	3 984 341		4 236 822	4 478 063	4 639 192
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance											
Other reserves											
Revaluation											
Total Reserves											
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		2	3 480 604	3 849 660	3 732 076	3 744 403	3 984 341		4 236 822	4 478 063	4 639 192

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand												
Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government				1 089 282	1 181 350	1 186 026	1 248 094	1 288 279	1 288 279	1 374 144	1 380 206	1 436 974
Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life				158	4	11	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	1 089 440	1 181 354	1 186 037	1 248 094	1 288 279	1 288 279	1 374 144	1 380 206	1 436 974

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand												
		CORP		-	-	-	10 749	4 567	4 567	10 559	10 447	9 897
A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system		COMM		-	-	-	1 910	2 050	2 050	2 560	1 560	1 560
A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system		DPEMS		-	-	-	1 060	1 060	1 060	860	660	660
A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system		SEMS		-	-	-	1 304	1 388	1 388	942	942	942
A long and healthy life for all South Africans		COMM		-	-	-	388	508	508	350	350	350
A long and healthy life for all South Africans		INFRA		-	-	-	8 222	8 222	8 222	9 690	9 690	6 490
A long and healthy life for all South Africans		SEMS		-	-	-	300	300	300	156	156	156
A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path		CORP		-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 600	2 600	2 600
All people in South Africa are and feel safe		COMM		-	-	-	1 226	1 226	1 226	900	300	300
An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network		INFRA		8 359	7 760	25 566	86 176	121 460	121 460	69 818	114 168	166 338
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service		COMM		-	-	-	400	360	360	500	500	500
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service		CORP		524	976	541	5 602	7 322	7 322	7 038	4 706	4 226
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service		DPEMS		-	-	-	1 364	1 852	1 852	1 314	1 314	1 314
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service		FIN		-	-	-	20 000	10 000	10 000	42 128	34 486	34 486
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service		SEMS		-	-	-	2 682	3 152	3 152	3 224	3 238	3 254
Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources		DPEMS		-	-	-	7 486	6 416	6 416	3 158	600	600
Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government				-	-	-	99 324	99 324	99 324	106 258	113 402	121 046
Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government		COMM		-	-	-	226	226	226	226	226	226
Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government		CORP		-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Responsive, accountable,		DPEMS		-	-	-	1 468	2 598	2 598	1 468	1 468	1 468

Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government		CORP		-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government		DPEMS		-	-	-	1 468	2 598	2 598	1 468	1 468	1 468
Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government		SEMS		-	-	-	1 550	1 560	1 560	1 650	1 650	1 650
Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life				1 166 954	1 470 688	1 501 692	1 683 024	1 740 436	1 740 436	1 882 340	2 039 992	2 178 702
Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life		COMM		-	-	-	150	150	150	150	150	150

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand													
Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life		DPEMS		-	-	-	80	80	80	100	100	100	
Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life		SEMS		-	-	-	3 946	4 152	4 152	3 778	3 778	3 778	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	1 175 837	1 479 424	1 527 799	1 942 637	2 022 409	2 022 409	2 152 767	2 347 483	2 541 793

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand													
	Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment	34		-	-	29	-	-	-	-	-	245	-
	Improving access to basic services	INFRA		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 014	-	-	-
	To increase the capacity of the district to deliver its mandate	CORP		-	-	-	-	5 050	5 050	8 000	8 000	-	-
	To provide sustainable basic services and infrastructure development	COMM		-	-	-	-	550	550	488	-	-	-
An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Improving access to basic services	INFRA		-	-	-	-	269 607	269 607	405 346	326 135	304 858	-
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	To increase the capacity of the district to deliver its mandate	CORP		-	-	-	-	9 947	9 947	4 505	2 405	-	-
		B											
		C											
		D											
		E											
		F											
		G											
		H											
		I											
		J											

		K											
		L											
		M											
		N											
		O											
		P											
Allocations to other priorities		3											
Total Capital Expenditure		1		-	-	29	-	285 154	285 154	420 353	336 785	304 858	

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure's description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure's description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure's description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure's description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure's description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure's description										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure's description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure's description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure's description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure's description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure's description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure's description										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure's description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure's description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure's description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure's description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure's description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure's description										

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating		0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.2%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.2%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure exclud. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.0	2.4	2.2	1.2	2.2	2.2	-	2.2	2.1	2.1
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.0	2.4	2.2	1.2	2.2	2.2	-	2.2	2.1	2.1
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	2.0	2.2	2.0	1.1	2.0	2.0	-	2.0	2.0	2.0
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	30.5%	30.7%	30.7%	0.0%	21.9%	21.9%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	30.5%	30.7%	30.7%	0.0%	21.9%	21.9%	21.9%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	2.4%	4.5%	4.3%	4.3%	4.1%	4.1%	0.0%	3.9%	3.6%	3.4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(a))	95.0%	95.0%	94.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%		95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		-33.2%	32.9%	265.9%	4937.2%	-338.4%	-338.4%	0.0%	52.6%	53.6%	55.0%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kV) technical										
	Total Volume Losses (kV) non technical										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Bulk Purchase										
Water Volumes System input	Water treatment works										
	Natural sources										
	Total Volume Losses (kt)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	44.9%	40.0%	38.8%	42.1%	41.5%	41.5%	0.0%	43.2%	43.1%	43.9%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	47.1%	41.8%	40.5%	44.2%	43.4%	43.4%		45.1%	45.1%	45.9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	3.6%	1.5%	2.1%	3.0%	3.8%	3.8%		3.1%	2.9%	2.7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	11.8%	10.0%	9.8%	11.3%	12.0%	12.0%	0.0%	11.9%	11.8%	11.8%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	3.6%	1.5%	2.1%	3.0%	3.8%	3.8%		3.1%	2.9%	2.7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	11.8%	10.0%	9.8%	11.3%	12.0%	12.0%	0.0%	11.9%	11.8%	11.8%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/(Debt service payments due within financial year)	-	30.2	30.7	23.4	23.4	23.4	-	22.8	23.5	24.9
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	23.5%	46.4%	44.9%	46.4%	45.9%	45.9%	0.0%	40.4%	39.8%	39.1%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	(12.1)	12.2	1.8	0.1	(0.9)	(0.9)	-	5.9	5.3	4.7

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Nat	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population												
Females aged 0 - 14		STATS SA	716	716	531	531	447	447	447	474	603	530
STATS SA												
Males aged 0 - 14		STATS SA	162	236	133	133	137	137	137	145	134	150
STATS SA												
Females aged 15 - 34		STATS SA	167	236	136	136	112	112	112	118	125	130
STATS SA												
Males aged 15 - 34		STATS SA	211	239	241	241	229	229	229	246	269	261
STATS SA												
Unemployment		STATS SA	180	235	231	231	307	307	307	325	345	369
STATS SA												
Monthly household income (no. of households)												
No income	1	STATS SA	416 118	365 766	522 215	620 228	365 422	327 619	376 916	1 025 520	1 287 903	1 185 523
STATS SA												
R1 - R1 000		STATS SA	167 676	616 507	167 625	712 901	750 214	656 620	648 671	669 050	663 967	1 076 781
STATS SA												
R1 001 - R2 000		STATS SA	20 251	36 366	46 235	41 947	44 462	47 131	48 963	52 927	55 136	58 152
STATS SA												
R2 001 - R6 499		STATS SA	33 163	29 269	31 794	45 471	42 896	46 475	48 262	61 094	66 169	67 426
STATS SA												
R6 501 - R12 900		STATS SA	9 628	27 616	32 947	37 223	39 902	41 836	44 452	47 116	49 847	52 943
STATS SA												
R12 901 - R24 900		STATS SA	2 449	9 213	26 156	12 727	12 407	14 363	15 196	16 007	17 232	18 263
STATS SA												
R24 901 - R51 200		STATS SA	397	2 626	7 739	3 026	3 649	4 076	4 201	4 680	4 859	5 196
STATS SA												
R51 201 - R102 400		STATS SA	402	162	83	1 094	1 265	1 223	1 323	1 261	1 466	1 262
STATS SA												
R102 401 - R204 800		STATS SA	267	163	69	1 376	1 306	1 479	1 369	1 662	1 762	1 867
STATS SA												
R204 801 - R409 600		STATS SA	128	12	107	66	125	112	130	126	133	141
STATS SA												
R409 601 - R819 200		STATS SA										
STATS SA												
+ R819 200												
Property profiles (no. of households)												
+ R2 000 per household per month	13											
Asset description	2											
Household demographic trends												
Number of people in municipal area					196 476	198	198	254	376	508	422	447
Number of poor people in municipal area					554 027	584	584	616	616	616	616	727
Number of households in municipal area					342 517	343	343	343	343	343	408	433
Number of poor households in municipal area					128 028	128	128	128	128	128	128	114
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics												
Formal	3	STATS SA			318 411	318 411	284 226	284 226	287 066	285 125	303 112	318 116
Informal		STATS SA			26 259	26 258	27 619	27 276	27 259	27 433	28 043	28 266
Total number of households					344 670	344 670	311 845	311 502	314 325	312 558	331 155	346 382
Dwellings provided by municipality	4	STATS SA										
Dwellings provided by providers		STATS SA										
Dwellings provided by private sector	5	STATS SA										
Total new housing dwellings												
Economic												
Inflation/deflation outlook (CPI)	6											
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Recession/boom												
Consumer growth (weakness)												
Consumer growth (boom)												
Collection rates												
Property tax/rental charges	7											
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Household service targets (SBL)										
WWT										
		395 695	419 430	444 306	147 840	147 840	147 840	185 713	185 713	179 085
		1 054 496	1 117 766	1 184 832	190 660	190 660	190 660	199 689	199 275	179 427
9		230 747	244 032	258 207	75 730	75 730	75 730	81 324	80 274	91 287
10		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		1 680 938	1 781 198	1 897 945	213 230	213 230	213 230	266 726	265 262	249 599
9		903 719	933 321	1 013 175	62 236	62 240	62 242	64 777	67 463	52 314
10		272 731	280 092	306 421	389 144	320 144	329 144	399 459	381 682	402 926
		211 486	224 168	237 610	--	--	--	--	--	--
		1 355 929	1 467 682	1 557 231	381 380	381 384	381 380	454 269	455 226	424 237
		3 946 961	4 230 972	4 448 925	798 963	798 964	798 966	882 652	880 129	801 136
Sanitation/sewerage										
		152 230	193 194	304 754	217 039	217 039	217 039	200 001	240 989	228 497
		13 426	14 232	18 989	15 961	15 961	15 961	16 969	17 967	19 045
		3 675	4 205	4 461	4 728	4 728	4 728	5 212	5 313	5 632
		370 056	393 054	416 038	461 026	461 026	461 026	465 124	465 222	521 056
		115 244	122 199	128 486	127 267	127 267	127 267	145 493	146 223	163 478
		685 676	726 617	775 626	674 001	674 001	674 001	680 004	677 988	672 602
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		885 676	928 617	976 426	874 661	874 661	874 661	885 658	877 988	872 602
Energy										
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		110 574	112 199	128 486	127 267	127 267	127 267	145 493	146 223	163 478
		685 676	726 617	775 626	674 001	674 001	674 001	680 004	677 988	672 602
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		895 676	938 617	984 426	874 661	874 661	874 661	885 658	877 988	872 602
Refuse										
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		110 574	112 199	128 486	127 267	127 267	127 267	145 493	146 223	163 478
		685 676	726 617	775 626	674 001	674 001	674 001	680 004	677 988	672 602
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		895 676	938 617	984 426	874 661	874 661	874 661	885 658	877 988	872 602

Municipal in-house services	Ref.	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Household service targets (SBL)										
WWT										
		197 644	209 716	222 266	73 925	73 925	73 925	76 965	80 007	88 040
		627 246	669 693	692 476	75 225	75 225	75 225	79 845	84 626	88 713
9		110 274	122 236	129 034	38 380	38 380	38 380	40 657	42 127	45 063
10		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		841 166	891 644	914 742	107 610	107 610	107 610	106 867	115 768	123 447
9		450 026	477 910	508 985	21 179	21 121	21 121	22 286	23 122	24 708
10		136 246	144 540	153 221	149 612	149 612	149 612	179 746	180 531	201 964
		105 740	112 084	118 865	--	--	--	--	--	--
		692 964	734 542	775 615	180 691	180 692	180 693	202 135	214 263	227 118
Sanitation/sewerage										
		81 716	96 940	102 217	108 619	108 619	108 619	116 011	121 950	129 243
		6 712	7 176	7 242	7 380	7 380	7 380	8 475	8 984	9 523
		1 980	2 124	2 239	2 304	2 304	2 304	2 506	2 600	2 819
		180 421	196 527	203 316	200 619	200 619	200 619	216 967	226 111	252 969
		97 622	97 073	96 194	96 629	96 629	96 629	72 746	77 111	81 735
		347 631	323 438	321 713	348 526	348 526	348 526	430 625	438 706	468 523
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		347 631	323 438	321 713	348 526	348 526	348 526	430 625	438 706	468 523
Energy										
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		110 574	112 199	128 486	127 267	127 267	127 267	145 493	146 223	163 478
		685 676	726 617	775 626	674 001	674 001	674 001	680 004	677 988	672 602
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		895 676	938 617	984 426	874 661	874 661	874 661	885 658	877 988	872 602
Refuse										
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		110 574	112 199	128 486	127 267	127 267	127 267	145 493	146 223	163 478
		685 676	726 617	775 626	674 001	674 001	674 001	680 004	677 988	672 602
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		895 676	938 617	984 426	874 661	874 661	874 661	885 658	877 988	872 602

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Municipal entity services		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2023/24			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24
Name of municipal entity	Household service targets 2024										
	Water:										
	Piped water inside dwelling										
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	Using public tap (at least min service level)										
	Other water supply (at least min service level)										
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
	Using public tap (> min service level)										
	Other water supply (> min service level)										
	No water supply										
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
	Total number of households										
Name of municipal entity	Sanitation/sewerage:										
	Flush toilet connected to sewerage										
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
	Chemical toilet										
	Pit toilet (ventilated)										
	Other toilet provisions (> min service level)										
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
	Bucket toilet										
	Other toilet provisions (> min service level)										
	No toilet provisions										
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
	Total number of households										
Name of municipal entity	Electricity:										
	Electricity (at least min service level)										
	Electricity - prepaid (min service level)										
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
	Electricity (> min service level)										
	Electricity - prepaid (> min service level)										
	Other energy sources										
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
	Total number of households										
Name of municipal entity	Refuse:										
	Removed at least once a week										
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
	Removed less frequently than once a week										
	Using communal refuse dump										
	Using open refuse dump										
	Other rubbish disposal										
	No rubbish disposal										
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
	Total number of households										
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2023/24			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
Household service targets 2024											
Water:											
Piped water inside dwelling		197 644	208 715	222 296	73 620	73 620	73 620	76 366	83 057	88 343	
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		527 245	558 662	582 416	75 525	75 525	75 525	76 945	84 626	89 713	
Using public tap (at least min service level)		115 274	122 206	125 634	38 380	38 380	38 380	40 007	43 107	45 603	
Other water supply (at least min service level)											
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		840 163	889 583	930 346	187 525	187 525	187 525	193 318	210 790	223 659	
Using public tap (> min service level)		480 898	477 910	486 989	21 119	21 128	21 127	22 388	23 732	25 109	
Other water supply (> min service level)		136 382	144 548	152 211	160 072	160 072	160 072	175 746	182 031	201 983	
No water supply		632 989	758 542	776 915	181 081	180 922	180 922	202 132	214 203	227 118	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total											
Total number of households		1 937 438	1 925 426	1 722 862	378 606	378 502	378 502	407 661	428 961	468 965	
Sanitation/sewerage:											

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2023/24			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
Names of service providers	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	81 110	86 950	102 277	108 019	109 319	108 019	110 031	121 832	123 248	
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	8 713	7 116	7 543	7 880	7 886	7 886	8 475	8 884	8 023	
	Chemical toilet	1 980	2 134	2 230	2 304	2 364	2 364	2 608	2 698	2 916	
	PI toilet (ventilated)	185 420	190 527	208 978	200 818	220 818	220 818	234 007	240 111	252 968	
	Other toilet provisions (> min service level)	37 522	83 879	94 344	88 828	88 828	88 828	72 748	77 217	81 738	
	Minimum Service Level and Above subtotal	342 638	363 406	395 213	404 528	408 329	408 328	432 623	458 795	468 327	
	Bucket toilet										
	Other toilet provisions (< min service level)										
	No toilet provision										
	Below Minimum Service Level subtotal										
Total number of households		342 638	363 406	395 213	404 528	408 329	408 328	432 623	458 795	468 327	
Names of service providers	Electricity (at least min service level)										
	Electricity - prepaid (min service level)										
	Minimum Service Level and Above subtotal										
	Electricity (< min service level)										
	Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)										
	Other energy provision										
	Below Minimum Service Level subtotal										
	Total number of households										
	Names of service providers	Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above subtotal									
Removed less frequently than once a week											
Using communal refuse dump											
Using own refuse dump											
Other rubbish disposal											
No rubbish disposal											
Below Minimum Service Level subtotal											
Total number of households											
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2023/24			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
Electricity	For	Number of households for each type of FBS Informal settlements - (R) rate per indigent household per month (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements									
Water	For	Number of households for each type of FBS Informal settlements - (R) kilolitre per indigent household per month (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements									
Sanitation	For	Number of households for each type of FBS Informal settlements - (one submission service to indigent households)									

DC35 Capricorn Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	(476 565)	526 989	93 668	5 645	(57 096)	(57 096)	-	367 239	360 702	351 543
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	173 500	176 612	182 130	(49 421)	181 624	181 624	-	178 794	176 257	171 098
Cash year end/monthly employees/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	(12.1)	12.2	1.8	0.1	(0.9)	(0.9)	-	5.9	5.3	4.7
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	434 771	437 106	319 568	267 366	260 159	260 159	-	292 481	201 241	161 129
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	7.8%	(5.1%)	(6.3%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(100.0%)	7.6%	(4.4%)	(4.3%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	0.0%	2.6%	123.5%	31.8%	31.3%	31.3%	0.0%	22.4%	22.4%	22.4%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	69.7%	81.2%	81.2%	81.2%	0.0%	73.9%	71.4%	66.9%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c:19	8	126.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - inc/(dec)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	82.8%	37.8%	(17.4%)	(12.2%)	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	19.5%	19.5%
Long term receivables % change - inc/(dec)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.9%	0.4%	0.5%	0.7%	0.9%	0.9%	0.0%	0.7%	0.7%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	(0.1%)	0.5%	10.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References:

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (refined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting indicators												
% inc/ total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			13.8%	0.9%	(0.3%)	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	13.6%	1.6%	1.7%
% inc/ Property Tax	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% inc/ Service charges - Electricity	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% inc/ Service charges - Water	18(1)a			(0.5%)	(0.3%)	(0.3%)	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	15.0%	1.0%	1.0%
% inc/ Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)a			0.0%	9.1%	(0.2%)	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	5.0%	6.0%	6.0%
% inc/ Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% inc/ in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		71 288	81 097	81 788	81 552	81 552	81 552	-	92 676	94 185	95 744
Service charges			71 288	81 097	81 788	81 552	81 552	81 552	-	92 676	94 185	95 744
Property rates			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue			71 288	70 908	70 670	70 459	70 459	70 459	-	81 028	81 838	82 656
Service charges - sanitation revenue			-	10 189	11 118	11 093	11 093	11 093	-	11 648	12 347	13 088
Service charges - refuse removal			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			(239)	92 626	111 442	78 228	114 128	114 128	-	70 256	45 395	19 934
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		-	2 124	102 433	26 326	25 626	25 626	-	20 834	21 170	21 517
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		72 274	82 781	82 927	82 693	81 993	81 993	-	93 121	94 634	96 197
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		N/A		41 720	34 861	(22 144)	(12 766)	-	(92 170)	114 283	22 255	26 610
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		974 352	1 043 822	1 040 412	1 118 117	1 147 002	1 147 002	-	1 220 168	1 223 063	1 276 588
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		295 876	376 589	393 134	380 041	440 436	440 436	-	420 353	336 785	304 858
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		(239)	1 966	41 325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a	72 274	82 781	82 927	82 693	81 993	81 993	-	93 121	94 634	96 197
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		N/A	41 720	34 861	(22 144)	(12 766)	-	(92 170)	114 283	22 255	26 610
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	16(1)a	974 352	1 043 822	1 040 412	1 118 117	1 147 002	1 147 002	-	1 220 168	1 223 083	1 276 588
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)	295 676	376 589	393 134	380 041	440 436	440 436	-	420 353	336 765	304 858
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)	(239)	1 966	41 325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supporting benchmarks											
Growth guideline maximum		6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline		4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY									813 669	880 148	937 726
DoRA capital grants total MFY									406 499	342 935	338 862
Provincial operating grants											
Provincial capital grants											
District Municipality grants											
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants									1 220 168	1 223 083	1 276 588
Average annual collection rate (arsars inclusive)											
DoRA operating											
Equitable share									777 252	820 329	855 065
FMC									1 000	1 000	1 000
RRAMS									2 601	2 718	2 839
MIG									20 817	47 405	70 106
EPWP									3 303	-	-
WSIG									8 696	8 696	8 696
									813 669	880 148	937 726
DoRA capital											
WSIG									149 329	99 116	103 945
MIG									257 170	243 819	234 917

DC35 Capricorn Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

									406 499	342 935	338 862
Trend											
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		N/A	41 720	34 861	(22 144)	(12 766)	-	(92 170)	114 283	22 255	26 610
Total Operating Revenue		709 772	846 685	860 220	897 096	909 111	909 111	-	967 645	1 037 271	1 098 112
Total Operating Expenditure		654 669	744 248	866 470	980 728	1 028 120	1 028 120	-	1 081 663	1 178 965	1 275 845
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)		55 103	102 437	(6 250)	(83 632)	(119 009)	(119 009)	-	(114 018)	(141 694)	(177 733)
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)									367 239		

DC35 Capricorn Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Revenue											
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue			19.3%	1.6%	4.3%	1.3%	0.0%	(100.0%)	6.4%	7.2%	5.9%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges			13.8%	0.9%	(0.3%)	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	13.6%	1.6%	1.7%
Expenditure											
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure			13.7%	16.4%	13.2%	4.8%	0.0%	(100.0%)	5.2%	9.0%	8.2%
% Increase in Employee Costs			6.2%	(1.6%)	13.2%	(0.1%)	0.0%	(100.0%)	10.7%	7.1%	7.7%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Average Cost Per Councilor (Remuneration)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R&M % of PPE			0.9%	0.4%	0.5%	0.7%	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%	0.7%	0.7%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			3.0%	2.0%	3.0%	1.0%	2.0%	2.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			0.0%	0.0%	69.7%	81.2%	81.2%	81.2%	0.0%	73.9%	71.4%
Capital Revenue											
Internally Funded & Other (R000)			(239)	92 626	111 442	78 228	114 128	114 128	-	70 256	45 395
Borrowing (R000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R000)			296 115	283 963	281 691	301 813	326 308	326 308	-	350 097	291 390
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			100.1%	75.4%	71.7%	79.4%	74.1%	74.1%	0.0%	83.3%	86.5%
Capital Expenditure											
Total Capital Programme (R000)			295 876	376 589	393 134	380 041	440 436	440 436	-	420 353	336 785
Asset Renewal			32 463	38 092	41 325	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			11.0%	10.1%	10.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash											
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			0.0%	2.6%	123.5%	31.8%	31.3%	31.3%	0.0%	22.4%	22.4%
Cash Coverage Ratio			(0)	0	0	0	(0)	(0)	-	0	0
Borrowing											
Most recent Credit Rating										0	
Capital Charges to Operating			0.0%	0.0%	0.2%	0.1%	(0.0%)	(0.0%)	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves											
Uncommitted reserves after application of cash and investments			173 500	176 612	182 130	(49 421)	181 624	181 624	-	178 794	176 257
Free Services											
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance											
Total Operating Revenue			709 772	846 685	860 220	897 096	909 111	909 111	-	967 645	1 037 271
Total Operating Expenditure			654 669	744 248	866 470	980 728	1 028 120	1 028 120	-	1 081 663	1 178 965
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			55 103	102 437	(6 250)	(83 632)	(119 009)	(119 009)	-	(114 018)	(141 694)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			173 500	176 612	182 130	(49 421)	181 624	181 624	-	178 794	176 257
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)			15	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✘			15	✓	✓	✘	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Bridging of water meter		Penalty for damages					16 592	17 422	18 293
Illegal water connection							16 592	17 422	18 293
Water tariffs									
0Kl to 15Kl, per Kl:		Supply of surface treated water	9	10	11	12	15	16	17
16Kl to 30Kl, per Kl:		Supply of surface treated water	26	27	28	29	31	32	34
31Kl to 50Kl, per Kl:		Supply of surface treated water	35	36	38	39	41	43	45
consumption in excess of 50Kl, per Kl:		Supply of surface treated water	47	48	49	50	51	53	56
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
Ground water-domestic		Sewerage charges	87	88	89	91	92	96	101
Ground water-businesses		Sewerage charges	179	180	181	182	183	192	202
Churches		Sewerage charges	87	88	89	91	92	96	101
Government department		Sewerage charges	179	180	181	182	183	192	202
Industrial		Sewerage charges	179	180	181	182	183	192	202
Shopping Complex		Sewerage charges	1 378	1 380	1 381	1 382	1 383	1 452	1 524
Schools		Sewerage charges	179	180	181	182	183	192	202
Hotels		Sewerage charges	179	180	181	182	183	192	202
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
(insert blocks as applicable)		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		359 322	351 527	230 407	205 527	374 037	374 037	371 239	368 702	363 543
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	359 322	351 527	230 407	205 527	374 037	374 037	371 239	368 702	363 543
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		359 322	351 527	230 407	205 527	374 037	374 037	371 239	368 702	363 543

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital/Revenue (Fur %)	Amount on Hand Interest-free	Interest Rate	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Received	Supply Date of Investment	Opening Balance	Amount to be added	Partial/ Payments Withdrawn (R)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of Institution & Investment ID	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
Investment particulars														
FNB CASH ACCOUNT	00	SHORT TERM			FIXED	0.0000				361	-	0.0000	1 000	361
FNB BANK	00	SHORT TERM			FIXED	0.0000				48 764	1 192	(27 000)	27 560	47 616
FNB BANK	00	SHORT TERM			FIXED	0.0000				14 000	-		14 000	14 000
STANDARD BANK	00	SHORT TERM			FIXED	0.0000				62 236	1 200	(88 110)		(24 674)
NSF	00	SHORT TERM			FIXED	0.0000				10 200	-		10 200	10 200
Municipality sub-total										133 601		(88 110)	107 500	152 626
Interest														
Interest sub-total														
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									133 601		(88 110)	107 500	152 626

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		590 696	708 810	714 125	767 119	767 549	767 549	813 669	880 148	937 726
Local Government Equitable Share		588 933	690 848	666 269	730 232	730 232	730 232	777 252	820 329	855 085
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	3 845	3 866	3 747	3 747	3 747	3 303	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		88	223	595	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	10 429	37 425	20 853	20 683	20 683	20 817	47 405	70 106
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	1 412	1 551	8 696	8 696	8 696	8 696	8 696	8 696
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	1 054	3 419	2 591	3 191	3 191	2 601	2 718	2 839
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Rehabilitation Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building		129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		3 859	343	618	-	285	285	-	-	-
Other Grants Received		3 859	343	618	-	285	285	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	594 683	709 153	714 743	767 119	767 834	767 834	813 669	880 148	937 726
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		379 669	334 669	325 670	350 998	379 168	379 168	406 499	342 935	338 862
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		260 788	229 981	207 221	244 694	222 864	222 864	257 170	243 819	234 917
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlements Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		118 881	104 688	118 449	106 304	156 304	156 304	149 329	99 116	103 945

Municipal Emergency Housing Grant Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant Integrated Urban Development Grant										
Provincial Government:										
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building										
District Municipality:										
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building										
Other grant providers:			148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grants Received	-	-	148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	379 669	334 669	325 818	350 998	379 168	379 168	406 499	342 935	338 862
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		974 352	1 043 822	1 040 561	1 118 117	1 147 002	1 147 002	1 220 168	1 223 083	1 276 588

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
EXPENDITURE:										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		520 280	641 414	631 403	702 452	718 966	718 966	766 452	848 200	927 490
Local Government Equitable Share		514 948	623 015	576 654	665 565	681 624	681 624	728 856	787 049	843 351
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant										
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		3 859	3 845	3 866	3 747	3 747	3 747	3 303	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant										
Integrated City Development Grant										
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 000	1 000	907	1 000	700	700	1 000	1 000	1 000
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant										
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		88	219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant										
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant										
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		385	1 028	3 359	2 591	3 516	3 516	3 780	4 050	4 337
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	10 988	41 533	20 853	20 683	20 683	20 817	47 405	70 106
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	1 319	5 084	8 696	8 696	8 696	8 696	8 696	8 696
Public Transport Network Grant										
Urban Settlement Development Grant										
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant										
Municipal Rehabilitation Grant										
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant										
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										
Integrated Urban Development Grant										
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure										
Capacity Building										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure										
Capacity Building										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure on Other Grants										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		520 280	641 414	631 403	702 452	718 966	718 966	766 452	848 200	927 490
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		296 115	283 963	281 691	301 813	326 308	326 308	350 097	291 390	284 924
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant										
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		194 553	188 969	175 248	210 509	191 526	191 526	221 380	206 336	195 671
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant										

Local Government Financial Management Grant									
Public Transport Network Grant									
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant									
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	101 562	94 994	106 443	91 304	134 782	134 782	128 717	85 054	89 253
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant									
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant									
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant									
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant									
Integrated Urban Development Grant									
Provincial Government:									
Infrastructure									
Capacity Building									
District Municipality:									
Infrastructure									
Capacity Building									
Other grant providers:									
Expenditure on Other Grants									
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	296 115	283 963	281 691	301 813	326 308	326 308	350 097	291 390	284 924
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	816 395	925 377	913 094	1 004 265	1 045 274	1 045 274	1 116 549	1 139 590	1 212 414

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		2 738	(8 698)	(8 698)	(8 698)	(2 476)	(2 476)	(2 476)	(2 749)	(2 749)
Current year receipts		-	-	56 142	36 887	37 317	37 317	36 417	59 819	82 641
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		2 738	(8 698)	47 444	28 189	34 841	34 841	33 941	57 070	79 892
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts						285	285			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	285	285	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		2 738	(8 698)	47 444	28 189	35 126	35 126	33 941	57 070	79 892
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		26 119	12 574	12 574	12 574	2 749	2 749	2 749	2 749	2 749
Current year receipts		-	-	315 845	350 998	379 168	379 168	406 499	342 935	338 862
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		26 119	12 574	328 419	363 572	381 917	381 917	409 248	345 684	341 611
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		26 119	12 574	328 419	363 572	381 917	381 917	409 248	345 684	341 611
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		28 857	3 876	375 863	391 761	417 043	417 043	443 189	402 754	421 503
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
FOREIGN GOVERNMENT AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MUNICIPAL ENTITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
DEPARTMENTAL AGENCIES AND ACCOUNTS	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HIGHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PUBLIC CORPORATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
HOUSEHOLDS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRIVATE ENTERPRISES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES	1	2 663	337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		2 663	337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
FOREIGN GOVERNMENT AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MUNICIPAL ENTITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
DEPARTMENTAL AGENCIES AND ACCOUNTS	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HIGHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PUBLIC CORPORATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants to Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
HOUSEHOLDS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRIVATE ENTERPRISES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants to Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		2 663	337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	2 663	337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages				892	1 479	1 229	1 229	1 348	1 461	1 580
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 071	1 118							
Medical Aid Contributions		83	86	104	128	175	175	192	208	225
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2 326	2 430	2 579	3 491	3 246	3 246	3 580	3 856	4 171
Cellphone Allowance		1 082	1 089	1 087	1 489	1 328	1 328	1 458	1 578	1 709
Housing Allowances		14	14	5	25	26	26	29	31	34
Other benefits and allowances		10 578	10 475	10 290	11 872	11 288	11 288	12 378	13 406	14 502
Sub Total - Councillors		15 155	15 213	14 957	18 484	17 292	17 292	18 965	20 540	22 221
% increase	4		0.4%	(1.7%)	23.6%	(6.4%)	-	9.7%	8.3%	8.2%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages		7 349	7 758	5 524	9 227	8 524	8 524	9 347	10 123	10 949
Pension and UIF Contributions		551	639	496	752	1 025	1 025	1 122	1 214	1 311
Medical Aid Contributions		156	179	200	286	264	264	290	314	340
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1 081	1 092	1 025	1 536	1 601	1 601	1 756	1 901	2 056
Cellphone Allowance	3	116	132	129	184	202	202	222	239	259
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		9 254	9 798	7 374	11 985	11 616	11 616	12 737	13 791	14 915
% increase	4		5.9%	(24.7%)	62.5%	(3.1%)	-	9.7%	8.3%	8.2%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		182 555	189 447	196 529	217 520	215 913	215 913	241 687	258 640	279 724
Pension and UIF Contributions		35 415	36 929	37 992	42 532	43 029	43 029	47 181	51 096	55 267
Medical Aid Contributions		14 706	15 835	16 287	18 187	18 406	18 406	20 182	21 857	23 644
Overtime		24 810	26 510	26 971	30 106	30 254	30 254	31 574	34 345	37 279
Performance Bonus		20 312	21 440	21 965	23 721	24 220	24 220	27 640	29 934	32 381
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	19 534	20 041	19 964	22 630	23 027	23 027	24 889	24 894	24 921
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	271	222	222	240	258	276
Housing Allowances	3	2 252	2 218	2 118	2 729	2 760	2 760	3 027	3 282	3 550
Other benefits and allowances	3	60	81	76	121	154	154	162	170	178
Payments in lieu of leave	3	7 144	7 516	1 543	3 765	3 655	3 655	4 008	4 341	4 696
Long service awards		2 412	2 648	2 962	3 004	3 114	3 114	3 415	3 698	4 000
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	511	6 398	689	1 019	1 019	1 019	1 117	1 210	1 309
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		309 711	329 063	326 097	365 604	365 773	365 773	405 102	433 725	467 225
% increase	4		6.2%	(0.9%)	12.1%	0.0%	-	10.8%	7.1%	7.7%
Total Parent Municipality		334 120	354 073	348 428	396 073	394 681	394 681	436 804	468 056	504 961
% increase			6.0%	(1.6%)	13.7%	(0.4%)	-	10.7%	7.2%	7.8%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance										

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities										
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities										
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities										
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		334 120	354 073	348 428	396 073	394 681	394 681	436 804	468 056	504 361
% increase	4		6.0%	(1.6%)	13.7%	(0.4%)	-	10.7%	7.2%	7.8%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5.7	318 965	338 860	333 471	377 589	377 389	377 389	417 839	447 516	482 140

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		-	502 000	700 000			1 202 000
Chief Whip			-	427 000	716 000			1 143 000
Executive Mayor			-	603 000	889 000			1 492 000
Deputy Executive Mayor			-	-	-			-
Executive Committee			-	1 901 000	3 442 000			5 343 000
Total for all other councillors			-	3 154 000	6 631 000			9 785 000
Total Councillors	8	-	-	6 587 000	12 378 000			18 965 000
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 444 000	229 000	223 000			1 896 000
Chief Finance Officer			1 598 000	125 000	188 000			1 911 000
Executive Manager : Corporate Services		1	1 078 000	325 000	236 000			1 639 000
Executive Manager : Community Services		2	1 456 000	204 000	382 000			2 042 000
Executive Manager : Infrastructure Services		3	1 020 000	161 000	308 000			1 489 000
Executive Manager : DPEMS		4	1 391 000	164 000	375 000			1 930 000
Executive Manager: SEMS		5	1 384 000	180 000	266 000			1 830 000
		6						-
		7						-
		8						-
		9						-
		10						-
		11						-
		12						-
		13						-
		14						-
		15						-
		16						-
		17						-
		18						-
		19						-
		20						-
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								
		21						-
		22						-
		23						-
		24						-
		25						-
		26						-
		27						-
		28						-
		29						-
		30						-
		31						-
		32						-
		33						-
		34						-
		35						-
		36						-
		37						-
		38						-
		39						-
		40						-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	820	9 371 000	1 388 000	1 978 000	-		12 737 000

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
Revenue																	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	9 876	6 720	8 391	7 273	7 442	6 105	7 481	6 318	7 140	6 790	7 493	81 028	81 838	82 656	
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	1 037	961	1 038	1 103	957	1 115	1 115	965	1 119	1 119	1 119	11 648	12 347	13 088	
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	445	449	453	
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	5 000	-	-	5 000	-	-	5 000	-	-	5 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		3 714	4 590	3 765	3 736	3 310	3 506	3 842	3 319	3 215	3 036	2 574	2 250	40 855	42 489	44 185	
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		338 548	14 512	12 481	16 572	17 026	231 837	11 436	11 503	118 500	11 352	17 765	11 737	813 669	880 148	937 726	
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri		342 300	30 852	28 964	29 774	28 748	248 778	22 535	23 455	134 435	22 883	28 284	27 636	967 645	1 037 271	1 098 112	
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		31 549	33 292	33 697	36 852	35 077	37 066	35 046	35 025	35 147	34 461	34 762	35 825	417 839	447 516	482 140	
Remuneration of councillors		1 580	1 601	1 208	1 613	852	1 525	1 804	1 795	1 754	1 771	1 707	1 754	18 965	20 540	22 221	
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory consumed		301	8 974	645	21 958	8 511	11 962	8 818	7 026	6 082	7 802	3 680	13 453	98 810	120 534	131 587	
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 525	67 209	64 070		
Depreciation and amortisation		7 566	7 771	7 883	7 813	7 621	7 868	7 845	7 301	7 883	7 695	7 878	29 791	114 905	121 713	129 987	
Interest		-	-	137	-	-	-	-	-	235	-	-	98	470	470		
Contracted services		5 802	16 843	3 919	9 575	14 075	14 009	7 716	42	11 825	12 439	17 075	12 694	126 614	144 633	173 635	
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational costs		9 493	21 653	11 655	16 473	17 370	22 426	22 716	24 872	13 093	16 907	14 205	13 593	204 456	222 801	236 542	
Losses on disposal of Assets		54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	3 488	54	8 945	12 967	13 831	14 762	
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 112	18 112	19 718	21 451	
Total Expenditure		56 344	90 187	59 197	94 376	83 539	95 100	83 999	78 115	76 672	84 562	79 361	202 791	1 081 663	1 178 965	1 275 845	
Surplus/(Deficit)		285 956	(60 135)	(30 232)	(64 602)	(54 810)	153 677	(61 464)	(52 660)	58 363	(61 879)	(51 076)	(175 155)	(114 018)	(141 694)	(177 733)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		61 979	51 432	25 509	20 176	43 168	26 707	29 665	26 285	38 347	42 379	26 642	14 210	406 499	342 935	338 862	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		347 935	(8 703)	(4 723)	(44 426)	(11 643)	180 384	(31 799)	(26 374)	96 710	(19 500)	(24 434)	(160 945)	292 481	201 241	161 129	
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		347 935	(8 703)	(4 723)	(44 426)	(11 643)	180 384	(31 799)	(26 374)	96 710	(19 500)	(24 434)	(160 945)	292 481	201 241	161 129	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Ventures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		347 935	(8 703)	(4 723)	(44 426)	(11 643)	180 384	(31 799)	(26 374)	96 710	(19 500)	(24 434)	(160 945)	292 481	201 241	161 129	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	347 935	(8 703)	(4 723)	(44 426)	(11 643)	180 384	(31 799)	(26 374)	96 710	(19 500)	(24 434)	(160 945)	292 481	201 241	161 129	

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		17 858	3 328	3 328	3 330	3 330	14 846	3 328	3 328	12 090	3 328	3 328	3 328	74 718	81 941	89 875
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		15 574	1 888	1 888	1 888	1 888	8 789	1 888	1 888	7 091	1 888	1 888	1 888	43 223	46 433	49 534
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		73 823	708	708	708	708	88 736	708	708	44 637	708	708	708	183 463	181 276	182 491
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer		34 470	17 512	18 486	18 188	13 479	41 714	13 130	13 788	34 696	13 036	12 396	17 702	345 769	331 919	263 080
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services		35 482	431	431	431	431	31 380	431	431	33 848	431	431	431	98 425	104 727	112 720
Vote 6 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - DPMS		2 577	2 413	2 428	2 443	2 476	3 117	2 754	3 014	3 088	2 981	3 303	3 989	34 267	31 532	33 673
Vote 8 - Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Infrastructure		226 368	18 818	37 948	20 157	49 117	116 884	29 919	26 394	47 339	42 493	33 229	14 822	683 888	672 381	696 283
Vote 10 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		484 278	81 484	84 474	89 936	71 916	373 483	52 199	49 721	173 183	83 962	84 926	41 848	1 374 544	1 388 286	1 438 974
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		3 423	8 105	6 965	6 479	6 098	6 303	6 881	2 758	6 983	6 620	6 400	3 166	74 718	81 941	89 875
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		3 202	3 388	3 060	3 047	2 880	3 381	3 812	3 827	4 061	3 791	3 882	4 309	43 223	46 433	49 534
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		14 388	15 764	11 251	16 444	13 913	13 271	13 611	12 024	12 973	34 388	18 311	31 154	186 729	208 754	223 424
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer		5 238	22 126	8 782	10 336	18 807	23 262	17 838	22 379	12 834	12 211	10 962	82 918	345 769	331 919	263 080
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services		6 599	7 458	7 887	8 528	8 339	6 252	6 336	6 777	6 536	7 969	8 311	8 203	98 137	104 727	112

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Rf	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		136 929	23 423	24 367	21 989	19 989	124 124	19 949	19 799	86 488	18 947	18 287	23 034	547 455	571 988	585 288
Executive and council		12 788	3 485	3 485	3 485	3 485	16 200	3 485	3 485	8 725	3 485	3 485	3 485	62 882	67 295	72 132
Finance and administration		103 851	19 757	20 701	18 503	16 503	112 924	14 775	14 434	88 677	14 991	14 201	19 549	475 457	494 265	512 988
Internal audit		796	796	796	796	796	796	796	796	796	796	796	796	9 434	10 022	10 545
Community and public safety		39 482	431	431	431	431	31 206	431	431	23 848	431	431	431	88 625	104 727	112 728
Community and social services		7 158	--	--	--	--	3 634	--	--	4 265	--	--	--	17 008	17 143	18 287
Sport and recreation		431	431	431	431	431	431	431	431	431	431	431	431	5 567	5 545	5 545
Public safety		32 152	--	--	--	--	17 507	--	--	13 291	--	--	--	63 850	86 315	90 897
Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Health		9 801	--	--	--	--	7 768	--	--	3 865	--	--	--	23 449	25 124	26 306
Economic and environmental services		9 977	2 612	2 612	2 612	2 779	3 797	3 794	3 914	3 888	2 811	3 903	3 886	34 297	31 532	33 873
Planning and development		1 238	1 237	1 237	1 402	1 494	1 494	1 492	1 737	1 728	1 638	1 579	1 688	16 838	15 643	16 854
Road transport		632	688	687	585	578	878	594	570	603	645	720	586	7 817	8 180	8 791
Environmental protection		788	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	8 491	7 709	8 226
Trading services		225 282	58 018	27 848	25 797	49 117	116 844	28 974	26 286	47 338	42 893	33 225	14 322	682 828	672 281	685 282
Energy services		218 025	58 018	27 848	25 797	49 117	111 231	28 974	26 286	42 943	42 893	33 225	14 322	676 230	662 467	676 423
Water management		7 362	--	--	--	--	5 613	--	--	4 495	--	--	--	17 608	20 884	26 860
Waste management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Revenue - Functional		484 278	81 484	84 474	49 930	71 918	275 485	52 189	48 741	122 182	81 962	54 928	41 946	1 274 344	1 388 286	1 438 974
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		26 272	46 811	38 141	37 182	41 738	46 865	43 845	42 889	36 481	46 891	37 262	125 617	588 018	589 944	626 231
Executive and council		4 802	4 818	4 828	5 445	4 916	5 791	5 268	5 234	5 688	5 818	5 212	6 187	62 580	67 295	72 132
Finance and administration		21 027	41 242	24 887	32 782	36 582	40 705	37 828	36 275	29 074	40 825	31 225	118 681	488 482	511 824	542 456
Internal audit		586	792	712	897	823	878	1 018	879	822	869	924	849	9 434	10 022	10 545
Community and public safety		4 589	7 436	7 887	8 528	8 328	9 262	8 777	8 236	7 889	8 218	8 283	8 283	88 137	104 727	112 728
Community and social services		1 060	1 220	1 377	1 487	1 326	1 822	1 310	1 848	1 381	1 364	1 336	1 385	17 008	17 143	18 287
Sport and recreation		191	194	188	273	406	513	514	563	494	504	525	537	5 567	5 545	5 545
Public safety		3 054	4 006	4 283	4 731	4 351	4 704	4 615	4 448	4 442	4 231	4 408	4 207	52 512	66 315	68 907
Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Health		1 181	1 901	1 918	2 007	2 086	2 163	1 919	1 973	2 028	1 860	1 828	1 971	23 449	25 124	26 306
Economic and environmental services		3 284	3 313	3 838	4 170	4 182	4 908	3 878	4 980	4 242	4 807	4 585	3 148	81 711	52 949	31 888
Planning and development		2 202	2 508	2 817	2 880	2 828	2 888	2 885	3 348	3 177	3 306	3 382	3 281	30 303	30 980	34 587
Road transport		484	436	456	811	541	889	524	520	649	602	794	1 082	7 817	8 180	8 791
Environmental protection		537	538	536	689	628	1 001	667	723	717	740	709	765	8 491	7 709	8 226
Trading services		20 118	33 495	17 348	44 574	29 267	35 174	27 823	28 869	26 732	24 875	28 199	63 733	371 896	432 243	483 248
Energy services		17 688	38 216	14 979	40 897	27 646	34 216	26 302	30 263	24 424	24 944	27 864	63 181	360 267	388 245	416 088
Water management		2 459	4 198	2 461	3 676	1 621	857	1 470	370	2 308	311	1 335	302	11 629	44 080	76 160
Waste management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Expenditure - Functional		36 344	86 167	58 167	64 576	82 058	81 168	82 889	76 113	76 672	84 962	79 261	262 791	1 081 663	1 178 965	1 278 943
Surplus/(Deficit) before assets		347 934	(8 733)	(4 723)	(44 426)	(11 943)	189 314	(31 700)	(28 374)	86 710	(19 900)	(24 434)	(189 945)	292 481	201 241	181 129
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	347 934	(8 733)	(4 723)	(44 426)	(11 943)	189 314	(31 700)	(28 374)	86 710	(19 900)	(24 434)	(189 945)	292 481	201 241	181 129

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Rf	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		--	289	201	(28)	224	25	--	1 491	5 300	177	88	4 757	12 955	16 401	--
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services		--	--	--	--	--	389	--	--	--	180	--	--	483	--	--
Vote 6 - Health		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 7 - DPMS		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 8 - Public Transport		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 9 - Infrastructure		2 837	6 023	41 454	43 552	24 948	88 970	18 987	34 117	27 940	81 966	20 111	29 919	430 296	328 125	304 650
Vote 10 - Other		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 11 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 12 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 13 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 14 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 15 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	2 837	6 281	41 655	43 525	24 973	89 359	18 987	35 609	32 280	82 183	20 299	34 676	433 289	328 246	304 650
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	245	--
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 6 - Health		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 7 - DPMS		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 8 - Public Transport		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 9 - Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	7 964	7 964	--
Vote 10 - Other		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 11 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 12 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 13 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 14 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 15 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	7 964	7 964	245
Total Capital Expenditure	2	2 837	6 281	41 655	43 525	24 973	89 359	18 987	35 609	32 280	82 183	20 299	41 740	441 253	336 211	304 895

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		-	269	201	(28)	224	25	-	1 491	5 300	177	88	4 757	12 505	10 650	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	269	201	(28)	224	25	-	1 491	5 300	177	88	4 757	12 505	10 650	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	388	-	-	-	100	-	-	488	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	388	-	-	-	100	-	-	488	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		2 837	6 023	41 458	43 353	24 649	68 975	18 987	34 117	27 960	81 906	20 111	36 983	407 360	326 135	304 858
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		2 837	6 023	41 458	43 353	24 649	68 975	18 987	34 117	27 960	81 906	20 111	31 933	402 310	326 135	304 858
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 050	5 050	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	2 837	6 291	41 659	43 325	24 873	69 388	18 987	35 609	33 260	82 183	20 200	41 740	420 353	336 785	304 858
Funded by:																
National Government		362	3 548	38 983	40 878	22 174	66 001	16 512	31 642	25 485	79 431	17 637	7 444	350 097	291 390	284 924
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		362	3 548	38 983	40 878	22 174	66 001	16 512	31 642	25 485	79 431	17 637	7 444	350 097	291 390	284 924
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		2 475	2 744	2 676	2 447	2 699	3 388	2 475	3 966	7 775	2 752	2 563	34 296	70 256	45 395	19 934
Total Capital Funding		2 837	6 291	41 659	43 325	24 873	69 388	18 987	35 609	33 260	82 183	20 200	41 740	420 353	336 785	304 858

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates															
Service charges - electricity revenue															
Service charges - water revenue	-	2 173	1 478	1 846	1 600	1 637	1 343	1 646	1 390	1 571	1 494	1 649	17 626	18 004	18 184
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	226	211	226	243	210	245	245	212	246	246	246	2 563	2 716	2 879
Service charges - refuse revenue															
Rental of facilities and equipment															
Interest earned - external investments	3 714	4 590	3 765	3 736	3 310	3 506	3 842	3 319	3 215	3 036	2 574	2 250	40 855	42 489	44 189
Interest earned - outstanding debtors															
Dividends received															
Fines, penalties and forfeits															
Licences and permits															
Agency services															
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	336 548	14 512	12 481	16 572	17 026	231 837	11 436	11 503	118 900	11 352	17 765	11 737	813 669	880 148	937 726
Other revenue	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	445	449	453
Cash Receipts by Source	342 300	21 546	17 973	22 419	22 215	237 227	16 903	16 750	123 755	16 242	22 115	15 919	875 358	943 807	1 003 432
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	61 979	51 432	26 509	20 176	43 168	26 707	29 665	26 285	38 347	42 379	26 642	14 210	406 496	342 935	336 862
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)															
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets															
Short term loans															
Borrowing long term/refinancing															
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits															
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables															
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments															
Total Cash Receipts by Source	404 279	72 972	43 482	42 595	65 383	263 934	46 568	43 035	162 102	58 620	48 757	30 129	1 281 857	1 286 742	1 342 294
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	33 129	34 893	34 905	38 505	35 929	38 591	36 850	36 820	36 901	36 231	36 469	37 580	436 804	468 056	504 361
Remuneration of councillors															
Interest	-	-	137	-	-	-	-	-	235	-	-	98	470	470	470
Bulk purchases - electricity															
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	301	8 974	645	21 958	8 511	11 562	8 818	7 026	6 082	7 802	3 680	13 453	98 810	120 534	131 587
Contracted services	5 802	16 843	3 919	9 575	14 075	14 609	7 716	42	11 825	12 439	17 075	12 695	126 614	144 633	173 035
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities															
Transfers and subsidies - other															
Other expenditure	9 493	21 653	11 655	16 473	17 370	22 426	22 716	24 872	13 053	17 180	14 205	13 594	204 729	222 801	236 542
Cash Payments by Type	48 724	82 363	51 260	86 510	75 885	87 188	76 100	68 780	68 136	73 652	71 429	77 419	867 427	956 494	1 046 985
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	2 837	6 291	43 325	41 669	24 873	69 368	18 967	35 609	33 260	82 183	20 200	41 740	420 353	336 785	304 858
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	874	-	-	874	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	51 562	88 654	94 585	128 169	100 758	156 577	95 067	104 388	101 396	156 710	91 629	119 159	1 288 654	1 293 279	1 351 453
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	352 717	(15 682)	(51 103)	(85 573)	(35 375)	107 357	(48 519)	(61 333)	60 706	(98 089)	(42 872)	(89 031)	(6 797)	(6 337)	(9 159)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	374 037	728 754	711 072	629 509	574 395	539 021	648 378	597 859	538 526	597 231	499 142	456 270	374 037	367 239	360 702
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	726 754	711 072	659 969	574 395	539 021	646 378	597 859	536 526	597 231	499 142	456 270	367 239	367 239	360 702	351 543

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding	Current Year	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Total
		Years	2022/23	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31	2031/32	2032/33	Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract														
Telephone	2	6 272	2 352	2 587	2 846	3 131	3 319	3 518	3 729	3 953	4 190	4 441	4 708	45 046
Rental of Offices		7 405	7 964	7 964	8 760	9 636	10 214	10 827	11 477	12 165	12 895	13 669	14 489	127 465
Rental of Office Equipment		2 729	1 672	1 839	2 023	2 225	2 359	2 500	2 650	2 809	2 978	3 156	3 346	
Postage		11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22594.453984870407	
Total Operating Revenue Implication		16 417	12 000	12 403	13 643	15 007	15 907	16 862	17 874	18 946	20 083	21 288	22 542	202 972
Expenditure Obligation By Contract														
Telephone	2	6 272	2 352	2 587	2 846	3 131	3 319	3 518	3 729	3 953	4 190	4 441	4 708	45 046
Rental of Offices		7 405	7 964	7 964	8 760	9 636	10 214	10 827	11 477	12 165	12 895	13 669	14 489	127 465
Rental of Office Equipment		2 729	1 672	1 839	2 023	2 225	2 359	2 500	2 650	2 809	2 978	3 156	3 346	
Postage		11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	23	
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		16 417	12 000	12 403	13 643	15 007	15 907	16 862	17 874	18 946	20 083	21 288	22 565	202 994

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding	Current Year	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Total	
		Years	2022/23	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31	2031/32	2032/33	Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1													--	
Contract 2													--	
Contract 3 etc													--	
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		16 417	12 000	12 403	13 643	15 007	15 907	16 862	17 874	18 946	20 063	21 286	22 965	202 964
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														--
Contract 2														--
Contract 3 etc														--
Total Operating Revenue Implication		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														--
Contract 2														--
Contract 3 etc														--
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														--
Contract 2														--
Contract 3 etc														--
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class		312 253	340 891	341 698	365 941	405 506	405 506	405 346	326 135	304 858
Infrastructure										
Roads Infrastructure										
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spans										
Storm water Infrastructure										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure										
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spans										
Water Supply Infrastructure		312 253	340 891	341 698	358 941	399 074	399 074	400 296	326 135	304 858
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes			(694)	399	500	500	500			
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution		312 253	341 696	341 299	331 813	359 662	359 662	370 057	311 390	294 924
Distribution Points										
PFV Stations										
Capital Spans					26 628	38 912	38 912	30 199	14 745	9 934
Sanitation Infrastructure					7 000	6 432	6 432	5 050		
Pump Station										
Reduction					7 000	6 432	6 432	5 050		
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spans										
Solid Waste Infrastructure										
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spans										
Rail Infrastructure										
Rail Linear										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spans										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Sanit Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spans										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Community Assets		8 386	1 309	4 726	-	11 459	11 459	-	-	-
Community Facilities		8 386	1 309	4 726	-	11 459	11 459	-	-	-
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations		8 386	1 309	4 726	-	11 459	11 459	-	-	-
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Abolition Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi/Rambo/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		-	-	71	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments				71						
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage		-	-	71	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		5 899	1 477	451	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		5 899	1 477	451	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		5 899	1 477	451	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Equity Points										
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										

Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing										
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets										
Servitudes	(87)	1 391	--	2 055	7 692	7 692	2 055	1 055	--	
Licences and Rights	(87)	1 391	--	2 055	7 692	7 692	2 055	1 055	--	
Water Rights										
Effluent Licences										
Solid Waste Licences										
Computer Software and Applications	(87)	1 391	--	2 055	7 692	7 692	2 055	1 055	--	
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Computer Equipment	1	326	(0)	2 499	1 145	1 150	1 150	900	900	--
Computer Equipment		326	(0)	2 499	1 145	1 150	1 150	900	900	--
Furniture and Office Equipment		(2 136)	(1 477)	204	1 650	1 350	1 350	1 550	450	--
Furniture and Office Equipment		(2 136)	(1 477)	204	1 650	1 350	1 350	1 550	450	--
Machinery and Equipment		(3 763)	(0)	2 160	3 750	6 695	6 695	7 002	4 745	--
Machinery and Equipment		(3 763)	(0)	2 160	3 750	6 695	6 695	7 002	4 745	--
Transport Assets		--	--	--	5 500	8 950	8 950	3 500	3 500	--
Transport Assets		--	--	--	5 500	8 950	8 950	3 500	3 500	--
Land		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Land		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Living resources		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Mature		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Protecting and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Protecting and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	320 858	343 641	351 869	380 041	442 802	442 802	420 353	336 785	364 858

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	3 356	41 325	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	43 451	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bowholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	43 451	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage Infrastructure		-	3 356	873	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recirculation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	3 356	873	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cable Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities										
Halls										
Centres										
Clubs										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Crematorium/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Abolition Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spaces										
Sport and Recreation Facilities										
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spaces										
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings										
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spaces										
Housing										
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spaces										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		(239)	(1 351)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services										
Licences and Rights		(239)	(1 351)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licences										
Solid Waste Licences										
Computer Software and Applications		(239)	(1 351)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Software Applications										
Unspecified										

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcomes	Audited Outcomes	Audited Outcomes	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pulsing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pulsing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	(239)	1 966	41 325	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		-0.1%	0.5%	10.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		-0.3%	2.2%	54.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		15 145	-	1 295	12 000	25 071	25 071	17 300	17 300	17 300
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		15 145	-	1 295	12 000	25 071	25 071	17 300	17 300	17 300
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		292	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		14 753	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	1 295	12 000	25 071	25 071	17 300	17 300	17 300
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Community Assets	1	-	331	-	2 000	1 900	1 900	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	331	-	2 000	1 900	1 900	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	2 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Abolition Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		1 600	2 646	2 535	1 948	2 448	2 448	1 948	1 500	1 500
Operational Buildings		1 600	2 646	2 535	1 948	2 448	2 448	1 948	1 500	1 500
Municipal Offices		1 600	2 646	2 535	1 948	2 448	2 448	1 948	1 500	1 500
Play/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Computer Equipment		835	-	487	613	813	813	613	613	613
Computer Equipment		835	-	487	613	813	813	613	613	613
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 489	6 579	12 861	1 414	3 003	3 003	1 224	1 112	1 112
Machinery and Equipment		1 489	6 579	12 861	1 414	3 003	3 003	1 224	1 112	1 112
Transport Assets		6 675	2 786	1 294	9 335	1 938	1 938	9 335	9 335	8 785
Transport Assets		6 675	2 786	1 294	9 335	1 938	1 938	9 335	9 335	8 785
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Polling and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Polling and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	25 744	12 645	18 473	27 310	34 273	34 273	30 420	29 860	29 310
R&M as a % of PPE		0.9%	0.0%	26122.4%	0.0%	48453.7%	48465.7%	0.0%	42225.2%	41447.5%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		3.9%	1.7%	2.1%	2.8%	3.3%	3.3%	0.0%	2.8%	2.5%

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		12 505	10 650	-				
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-				
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services		488	-	-				
Vote 6 - Health		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - DPEMS		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - Public Transport		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - Infrastructure		407 360	326 135	304 858				
Vote 10 - Other		-	-	-				
Vote 11 -		-	-	-				
Vote 12 -		-	-	-				
Vote 13 -		-	-	-				
Vote 14 -		-	-	-				
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		420 353	336 785	304 858	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager								
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor								
Vote 3 - Corporate Services								
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer								
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services								
Vote 6 - Health								
Vote 7 - DPEMS								
Vote 8 - Public Transport								
Vote 9 - Infrastructure								
Vote 10 - Other								
Vote 11 -								
Vote 12 -								
Vote 13 -								
Vote 14 -								
Vote 15 -								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity								
Service charges - Water								
Service charges - Waste Water Management								
Service charges - Waste Management								
Agency services								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		420 353	336 785	304 858	-	-	-	-

DC30 CapEx - Supporting Table SASE Detailed capital budget

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	RDP	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	West Location	SPE Longitude	SPE Latitude	2023/24 Multi-Year Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
												Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
Permanently: List of capital projects grouped by function																	
Administrative and Corporate Support	Office Furniture	PC01903005_004	New	enhanced public service	South		Furniture and Office Equipment		West of District				1.30	1.30			
Administrative and Corporate Support	Installation of air conditioning	PC01903005_005	New	an efficient, effective and development oriented public service	South		Furniture and Office Equipment		Administrative or Head Office/Office of the District				1.50	1.50	1.50		
Administrative and Corporate Support	Default Project	PC01903006_01	New		South		Machinery and Equipment		Administrative or Head Office/Office of the District			2.8		2.40			
Administrative and Corporate Support	Printers and Equipments	PC01903006_006	New		South		Machinery and Equipment		Administrative or Head Office/Office of the District			2.00	4.00	4.00			
Administrative and Corporate Support	Purchase of the engines	PC01903010_007	New		South		Transport Assets		Administrative or Head Office/Office of the District			1.50	1.00	1.00			
Fire Fighting and Protection	Sign Equipments	PC01903009_008	New		South		Machinery and Equipment		Administrative or Head Office/Office of the District			4.00	1.00				
Fire Fighting and Protection	Office Machinery, Equipment and Control system	PC01903009_009	New		South		Machinery and Equipment		Administrative or Head Office/Office of the District			1.00	0.80				
Information Technology	Access Control Systems and Camera system	PC01903004_078	New	an efficient, effective and development oriented public service	South		Computer Equipment		Administrative or Head Office/Office of the District			50	50	50			
Information Technology	Integrated ICT network	PC01903004_079	New	an efficient, effective and development oriented public service	South		Computer Equipment		Administrative or Head Office/Office of the District			4.00	30	200			
Information Technology	Computer applications, software and networks	PC01903004_080	New	an efficient, effective and development oriented public service	South		Computer Equipment		Administrative or Head Office/Office of the District			1.00	6.00	4.00			
Information Technology	IT Security Cameras	PC01903004_081	New	an efficient, effective and development oriented public service	South		Computer Equipment		Administrative or Head Office/Office of the District			5		50			
Information Technology	Community shared network	PC01903004_082	New	an efficient, effective and development oriented public service	South		Computer Equipment		Administrative or Head Office/Office of the District				1.00	1.00			
Information Technology	Phishing/SP	PC01903017002001_083	New	an efficient, effective and development oriented public service	South		Computer Assets	License and Rights	Administrative or Head Office/Office of the District			7.00	2.00	1.00			
Information Technology	IT Software	PC01903017002001_085	New	an efficient, effective and development oriented public service	South		Computer Assets	License and Rights	Administrative or Head Office/Office of the District			50	50	50			
Sewage	Modernisation of water purification leakage plant	PC0190300000_086	New	an efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	South		Sanitation Infrastructure	Recreation	West of the District				0.00				
Sewage	Upgrading of Lakeland/grove treatment works	PC0190300000_089	New	an efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	South		Sanitation Infrastructure	Recreation	West of the District				50				
Water Distribution	CAPIC, Equitable Shares Co-Funding	PC0190300400_732	New	an efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	South		Water Supply Infrastructure	Sanitation	Administrative or Head Office/Office of the District			1.00	10.00	10.00	10.00		
Water Distribution	Recreation Water Supply	PC0190300400_731	New	an efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	South		Water Supply Infrastructure	Sanitation	Administrative or Head Office/Office of the District			10.00	11.07	11.07			
Water Distribution	Southwest Regional Water Scheme (Maitland-Grove, Madoka Levels, Murrumbidgee, Murrumbidgee & Murrumbidgee)	PC0190300400_735	New	an efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	South		Water Supply Infrastructure	Sanitation	Administrative or Head Office/Office of the District			4.00	9.00	12.00			
Water Distribution	Stratford, Sturt, Langdon, Murrumbidgee Water Supply	PC0190300400_734	New	an efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	South		Water Supply Infrastructure	Sanitation	Administrative or Head Office/Office of the District			11.00	10.00	10.00			
Water Distribution	Murrumbidgee/Murrumbidgee, Emerald, Tullahoma New State of Water Supply	PC0190300400_737	New	an efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	South		Water Supply Infrastructure	Sanitation	Administrative or Head Office/Office of the District			12.00	6.00	6.00			
Water Distribution	Murrumbidgee/MS, Murrumbidgee, Murrumbidgee, Murrumbidgee & Murrumbidgee	PC0190300400_736	New	an efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	South		Water Supply Infrastructure	Sanitation	Administrative or Head Office/Office of the District			4.00	11.00	10.00			
Water Distribution	Murrumbidgee Water Supply	PC0190300400_731	New	an efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	South		Water Supply Infrastructure	Sanitation	Administrative or Head Office/Office of the District			7.00	11.00	11.00			
Water Distribution	Pharos Water Supply	PC0190300400_733	New	an efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	South		Water Supply Infrastructure	Sanitation	Administrative or Head Office/Office of the District				0.00	0.00	17.00		
Water Distribution	Seaman Water Supply	PC0190300400_731	New	an efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	South		Water Supply Infrastructure	Sanitation	Administrative or Head Office/Office of the District			12.00	10.00	10.00			
Water Distribution	Wilton East Water Supply	PC0190300400_734	New	an efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	South		Water Supply Infrastructure	Sanitation	Administrative or Head Office/Office of the District			20.00	11.00	11.00			
Water Distribution	Sehore Water Supply	PC0190300400_735	New	an efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	South		Water Supply Infrastructure	Sanitation	Administrative or Head Office/Office of the District				0.00	0.00	20.00		
Water Distribution	Seaholme Water Supply	PC0190300400_736	New	an efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	South		Water Supply Infrastructure	Sanitation	Administrative or Head Office/Office of the District			2.00	4.00	17.00	14.00		
Water Distribution	Sturt MS (Murrumbidgee, Murrumbidgee, Murrumbidgee)	PC0190300400_737	New	an efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	South		Water Supply Infrastructure	Sanitation	Administrative or Head Office/Office of the District				0.00	0.00	12.00		
Water Distribution	Tullahoma Stage Water Supply	PC0190300400_739	New	an efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	South		Water Supply Infrastructure	Sanitation	Administrative or Head Office/Office of the District				0.00	0.00	20.00		
Water Distribution	Water Service Infrastructure Grant (WISG) scheme	PC0190300400_740	New	an efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	South		Water Supply Infrastructure	Sanitation	Administrative or Head Office/Office of the District			10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00		
Water Distribution	Sturt MS (Murrumbidgee/Murrumbidgee MS)	PC0190300400_741	New	an efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	South		Water Supply Infrastructure	Sanitation	Administrative or Head Office/Office of the District			21.00	0.00	0.00			
Water Distribution	Pharos Water Supply	PC0190300400_736	New	an efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	South		Water Supply Infrastructure	Sanitation	Administrative or Head Office/Office of the District				10.00	10.00			
Water Distribution	Procurement of jet washers for water maintenance	PC0190300400_738	New	an efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	South		Water Supply Infrastructure	Capital Expenditure	Administrative or Head Office/Office of the District				27	50	50	50	

DC25 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA31 Detailed capital budget

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	ISF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
												Actual Outcome 2023/24	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Water Distribution	Capital Water Infrastructure Repair and Maintenance (Tern Contractors)	PC0200200070 /N1	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Capital Spares	Administrative or Head Office/Whole of the District	0	0	-	4126	20100	14245	0420
Water Distribution	S&M Machinery and Equipment	PC02002001_050	New		Growth		Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the District	0	0	-	-	2100	-	-
Parent/Capital expenditure												20	205126	420100	206100	300000

Future operational costs by vote	2						
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager							
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor							
Vote 3 - Corporate Services							
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer							
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services							
Vote 6 - Health							
Vote 7 - DPEMS							
Vote 8 - Public Transport							
Vote 9 - Infrastructure							
Vote 10 - Other							
Vote 11 -							
Vote 12 -							
Vote 13 -							
Vote 14 -							
Vote 15 -							
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>							
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3						
Exchange Revenue							
Service charges - Electricity							
Service charges - Water							
Service charges - Waste Water Management							
Service charges - Waste Management							
Agency services							
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>							
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>							
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		413 289	336 785	304 858	-	-	-

DCS Expend - Reporting Table SAM Detailed capital budget

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MSP Service Division	RSP	Gen Strategic Objective	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Plant Location	SPS Longitude	SPS Latitude	2025/2026/2027/2028 Financial Framework			
												Approved Estimate 2023	Current Year 2023 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025	Budget Year 2026
Administration and Corporate Support	Office Furniture	FC0000001_001	New	Capital Public Service	Capital		Furniture and Office Equipment		The District			1,200	1,200	-	-
Administration and Corporate Support	Installation of air conditioning	FC0000002_001	New	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service	Capital		Furniture and Office Equipment		Administration or Head Office (Whole of the District)			100	200	400	-
Administration and Corporate Support	Furniture and Equipment	FC0000003_001	New		Capital		Electronics and Equipment		Administration or Head Office (Whole of the District)			1,000	4,000	4,000	-
Administration and Corporate Support	Purchase of fire extinguishers	FC0000010_001	New		Capital		Firefighting Assets		Administration or Head Office (Whole of the District)			1,400	1,500	2,000	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	Office Machinery, Equipment and Electrical systems	FC0000000_000	New		Capital		Machinery and Equipment		Administration or Head Office (Whole of the District)			400	100	-	-
Information Technology	Access Control Systems and Camera system	FC0000004_001	New	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service	Capital		Computer Equipment		Administration or Head Office (Whole of the District)			100	200	-	-
Information Technology	Integrated IT system	FC0000005_001	New	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service	Capital		Computer Equipment		Administration or Head Office (LIB011 Building)			400	200	200	-
Information Technology	Computer Hardware, Software and Networks	FC0000006_001	New	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service	Capital		Computer Equipment		Administration or Head Office (Whole of the District)			400	400	400	-
Information Technology	Provision of network access storage devices and network cabling	FC0000007_001	New	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service	Capital		Computer Equipment		Administration or Head Office (Whole of the District)			200	-	200	-
Information Technology	IT Security Services	FC0000008_001	New	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service	Capital		Computer Equipment		Administration or Head Office (Whole of the District)			5	50	50	-
Information Technology	Community shared network	FC0000009_001	New	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service	Capital		Computer Equipment		Administration or Head Office (Whole of the District)			100	100	100	-
Information Technology	Managed IT	FC000001000001_001	New	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service	Capital		Managed Assets	Common and Rights	Administration or Head Office (Whole of the District)			7,000	7,000	7,000	-
Information Technology	IT Software	FC000001000001_001	New	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service	Capital		Managed Assets	Common and Rights	Administration or Head Office (Whole of the District)			10	50	50	-
Water Distribution	LAMPOL Equitable Water Co-Funding	FC0000000001_001	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Capital		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Administration or Head Office (Whole of the District)			4,100	10,000	10,000	10,000
Water Distribution	Reserve Water Supply	FC0000000001_001	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Capital		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Administration or Head Office (LIB011 Building)			11,700	11,000	11,000	-
Water Distribution	Southwest Regional Water Scheme (Maitland-Oxley, Maitland-Leahurst, Richmond, Morningside & Mountbatten)	FC0000000001_001	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Capital		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Administration or Head Office (LIB011 Building)			-	4,100	9,000	41,400
Water Distribution	Downsides Gas Lurgan, Rosemeadow Water Supply	FC0000000001_001	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Capital		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Administration or Head Office (LIB011 Building)			11,000	8,000	10,000	-
Water Distribution	Southwest Regional Water Scheme (Maitland-Oxley, Maitland-Leahurst, Richmond, Morningside & Mountbatten)	FC0000000001_001	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Capital		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Administration or Head Office (LIB011 Building)			-	4,100	11,000	21,000
Water Distribution	Subsides Water Supply	FC0000000001_001	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Capital		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Administration or Head Office (LIB011 Building)			9,100	17,000	17,000	-
Water Distribution	Thames Water Supply	FC0000000001_001	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Capital		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Administration or Head Office (LIB011 Building)			800	2,000	9,000	17,000
Water Distribution	Tranmere Water Supply	FC0000000001_001	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Capital		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Administration or Head Office (LIB011 Building)			12,000	10,000	10,000	-
Water Distribution	Wharfedale Water Supply	FC0000000001_001	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Capital		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Administration or Head Office (LIB011 Building)			11,000	12,000	12,000	-
Water Distribution	Widford Water Supply	FC0000000001_001	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Capital		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Administration or Head Office (LIB011 Building)			1,100	4,100	9,000	10,000

Water Distribution	Phasha Water Supply	PC00002094007_732	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure subsector	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Administrative or Head Office, MEC03 Maseru	0	0	-	070	2 609	0 696	17 391	
Water Distribution	Inverain Water Supply	PC00002094007_733	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure subsector	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Administrative or Head Office, MEC01 Stellenbosch	0	0	-	22 087	36 491	39 491	-	
Water Distribution	Witbank East Water Supply	PC00002094007_734	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure subsector	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Administrative or Head Office, MEC01 Stellenbosch	0	0	-	10 219	12 109	12 109	-	
Water Distribution	Selous Water Supply	PC00002094007_735	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure subsector	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Administrative or Head Office, MEC03 Maseru	0	0	-	1 729	4 340	0 696	26 307	
Water Distribution	Siwashu Water Supply	PC00002094007_736	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure subsector	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Administrative or Head Office, MEC01 Stellenbosch	0	0	-	2 356	4 340	17 291	44 679	
Water Distribution	Stellenbosch (Plettenberg, Makana, Matieland)	PC00002094007_737	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure subsector	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Administrative or Head Office, MEC03 Cape Winelands	0	0	-	-	1 023	0 696	12 324	
Water Distribution	Thakwani Village Water Supply	PC00002094007_738	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure subsector	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Administrative or Head Office, MEC01 Stellenbosch	0	0	-	-	4 340	0 696	26 307	
Water Distribution	Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) Schemes	PC00002094007_740	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure subsector	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Administrative or Head Office, Whole of the District	0	0	-	91 394	128 117	89 294	89 294	
Water Distribution	Swakopmund (Nambutho/Oranjemund/Oranienburg)	PC00002094007_741	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure subsector	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Administrative or Head Office, MEC03 Cape Winelands	0	0	-	21 729	0 940	0 940	-	
Water Distribution	Planning Water Design	PC00002094007_746	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure subsector	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Administrative or Head Office, MEC03 Maseru	0	0	-	-	10 000	10 000	-	
Water Distribution	Procurement of air machines for sewer maintenance	PC00002094018_746	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure subsector	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Capital Spend	Administrative or Head Office, Whole of the District	0	0	-	27	50	50	50	
Water Distribution	Capital Water Infrastructure Repairs and Maintenance (Term Contractors)	PC00002094018_749	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure subsector	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Capital Spend	Administrative or Head Office	0	0	-	0 140	20 000	14 240	0 434	
Parent Capital expenditure												-	279 636	413 289	336 785	394 938	
Entity:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																	
Entity A																	
Water projects																	
Entity B																	
Electricity projects																	
Entity Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital expenditure												-	279 636	413 289	336 785	394 938	

10 2023/2024 IDP/BUDGET FRAMEWORK AND PROCESS PLAN

SECTION 1: INTRODUCTION

10.1 INTRODUCTION

The adoption of the IDP Process Plan is regulated in terms of Section 28 of the Municipal Systems Act (32 of 2000) which stipulates that:

“Each municipal council, within a prescribed period after the start of its elected term, must adopt a process set out in writing to guide the planning, drafting, adoption and review of its integrated development plan.

The municipality must through appropriate mechanisms, processes and procedures established in terms of Chapter 4 of the Municipal Systems Act (32 of 2000), consult the community before the adopting the process; and

A municipality must give notice to the local community of particulars of the process it intends to follow”.

The adoption of the IDP framework is regulated in terms of Section 27 of the Municipal Systems Act (32 of 2000) which stipulates that:

“Each district municipality, within a prescribed period after the start of its elected term and after following a consultative process with the local municipalities within its area, must adopt a framework for integrated development planning in the area.

SECTION 2: ORGANISATIONAL ARRANGEMENTS AND ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

10.2 INTERNAL ROLE PLAYERS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

STRUCTURES/ STAKEHOLDER	COMPOSITION	ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES
Council	All councillors	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Make final decisions. • Consider and adopt Framework/ Process Plan. • Consider, adopt and approve the IDP/Budget. • Council to approve unforeseen and unavoidable expenses.
Executive Mayor/ Mayoral Committee	Executive Mayor and members of the Mayoral Committee	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manage the drafting of the IDP review. • Assign responsibilities in this regard to the Municipal Manager. • Submit the District Framework and Process Plan to the Council for adoption. • Submit the draft and final reviewed IDP and Budget to Council for adoption and approval. • The responsibility for managing the drafting of the IDP is assigned to the office of the Municipal Manager. • Chair meetings of the IDP Representative Forum.
Municipal Manager	Municipal Manager	Oversee the whole IDP process and to take responsibility therefore
IDP Manager	IDP Manager	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The following responsibilities are assigned to the IDP Manager • Preparation of the framework and process plan.

STRUCTURES/ STAKEHOLDER	COMPOSITION	ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Day to day management and coordination of the IDP process in terms of the timeframes, resources and people, and ensuring: • The involvement of all relevant role-players, especially management officials; to ensure that. • The timeframes are being adhered to. • That the planning process is horizontally and vertically aligned and complies with national and provincial requirements. • That condition for participation is provided and those outcomes are documented. • To identify additional role-players to sit on the IDP Representative Forum. • To ensure appropriate procedures are followed. • To ensure documentation is prepared properly. • To respond to comments and enquiries. • To submit the reviewed IDP to the relevant authorities.
<p>IDP/Budget Steering Committee</p> <p>(Acts as a support to the IDP Representative Forum, making technical decisions and inputs, to the Municipal Manager</p>	<p>Municipal Manager (Chair) IDP, PMS and Budget Manager Executive Management Member of the Mayoral Committee responsible for planning and budget</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Assist and support the Municipal Manager/ IDP Manager • Information 'GAP' identification • Oversee the alignment of the planning process internally with those of the local municipality areas. • Provide terms of reference for the various planning activities associated with the IDP and budget. • Commission research studies as may be required. • Considers and comments on: • Inputs from sub-committee/s, study teams and consultants.

STRUCTURES/ STAKEHOLDER	COMPOSITION	ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES
and the IDP Manager)		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inputs from provincial sector departments and support providers; and • IDP Representative Forum members. • Processes, summarise and document outputs. • Makes content and technical recommendations.
Municipal Officials		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide technical/ sector expertise. • Prepare selected Sector Plans

10.3 EXTERNAL ROLE PLAYERS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

ROLE PLAYER	COPMPOSITION	ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES/ TOR
Sector Departments Officials		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide sector budget. • Ensure vertical alignment of the Municipal IDP with Provincial and National sector plans. • Monitor the development and review of IDP process. • Contribute relevant information of Provincial Sector Departments • Contribute sector expertise and technical knowledge during the development and review of strategies and projects. • Through the Provincial planning forum, the provincial government will give hands on support to municipalities in order to produce credible IDPs.

ROLE PLAYER	COPMPOSITION	ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES/ TOR
Planning Professionals/ Service Providers		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Methodological guidance and training • Facilitation of planning workshops • Drafting sector plans • Assist with Performance Management System • Documentation of IDP • Contribute information on plans, programmes and budget during the development and review process. • Conduct tasks as commissioned by Steering Committee on identified gaps and make recommendations to the Steering Committee • Provide technical expertise
IDP Representative Forum	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Executive Mayor • Members of the Mayoral Committee • Councillors • Ward Committees • Community Development Workers • IDP/Budget Steering Committee members • Head of departments/Senior Officials from Sector Departments • Traditional Leaders • Representative of organised groups • Representatives of unorganised groups 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Assist in the organizing of public consultation and participation engagements. • Represent the interest of their constituents and contribute knowledge and ideas. • Form a structural link between the municipality and the public by informing interest groups, communities and organisations on relevant planning activities and their outcomes. • Provide organizational mechanism for discussion, negotiation and decision-making between the stakeholders including municipal government. • Analyse and integrate issues, determine priorities, strategies, projects and programmes and identify budget requirements • Discuss and comment on the draft IDP/Budget • Monitor performance of the planning and implementation process.

ROLE PLAYER	COPMPOSITION	ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES/ TOR
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NGOs/CBOs and Youth Organisations • Businesses and Academic Institutions • Parastatals and SOEs 	
IDP Management Committee	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The District IDP Manager will chair the IDP Management Committee. • The committee will comprise of IDP Managers, Planners and M&E practitioners of all municipalities in the district. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monitor, evaluate progress and provide feedback. • Drafting of credible IDP • Provide technical guidance to IDP and review process at district level. • Ensure and maintain alignment. • Standardise the planning process. • Recommends corrective measures
District Development Planning Forum	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The district and its four local municipalities • Municipal Manager (Chair) • Development and Planning Managers • IDP Managers • GIS Managers • Technical Managers • Chief Finance Officer (C.F.Os) • LED Managers • Spatial Planners • Transport Planning Managers 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The appropriate scope of development planning, including the relationships between spatial and non-spatial planning. • The appropriate levels of government at which development planning should be carried out, the kind of planning to be done at each such level and the coordination between different departments, levels of government and other bodies responsible for development planning. • The appropriate emphasis that should be placed upon development, including land development for the benefit of low income and historically disadvantaged communities. • The appropriate methods of setting and monitoring compliance with the general development planning

ROLE PLAYER	COMPOSITION	ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES/ TOR
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Parastatals i.e., State Owned Enterprise • Representatives from sector departments at planning sections 	<p>principles and performance criteria and objectives for land development by provincial and local government.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The appropriate levels and methods of public participation in the development planning activities at different levels of government. • The integration of environmental management with the development planning activities at different levels of government. • Policies and procedures relating to effective alignment of planning, programming, and budgeting processes, within and between the various levels of government in order to promote effective development planning. • Integrating and clustering of projects and alignment of provincial and local priorities. • Establishment of mechanism aimed at aligning spatial choices around government spending across all sector departments and municipalities by mapping development potential and formulating principles for targeting development and spending. • Facilitation of the establishment of a framework for an in-depth consultative provincial planning processes for district and locals IDPs and follow-up meetings for feed-back purposes and • Alignment of the development planning and budgeting cycle of the sector departments and municipalities.

SECTION 4: MECHANISMS AND PROCEDURES FOR PARTICIPATION

10.4 FUNCTIONS AND CONTEXT OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

Chapter 4 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 section 17(2) stipulates that a municipality must establish appropriate mechanisms, processes and procedures to enable the local community to participate in the affairs of the municipality. Four major functions can be aligned with the public participation process namely:

- Needs identification.
- Identification of appropriateness of proposed solutions.
- Community ownership and buy-in; and
- Empowerment.

Mechanisms for participation

The following mechanisms for participation will be utilised:

- **Media-** Local newspapers, District's newsletter, Facebook, and WhatsApp will be used to communicate with the community about the IDP matters.
- **Radio Slots-** The community radio stations will be utilised either to consult or make public announcements where necessary.
- **The District Municipality's Website-** The website will also be utilized to communicate and inform the community. Copies of the IDP and Budget will be placed on the website for public to view or download.

Procedures for participation

The following procedures for participation will be utilised:

- **IDP Representative Forum (IDP RF)** - This forum represents all stakeholders and is inclusive as possible. Efforts will be made to bring additional organisations into the IDP Representative Forum and ensure their continued participation throughout the process.
- **Public Consultation Meetings** - The municipality will embark on public consultations with all stakeholders to consult on the Draft IDP and Budget during late April to early May 2022. The arrangements for these meetings will be publicised through the media.
- **Community Based Planning** - Community-based planning is a form of participatory planning which has been designed to promote community action and to link to the IDP.

SECTION 5: BINDING PLANS AND LEGISLATIONS

10.5 BINDING PLANS AND LEGISLATIONS

National legislation can be distinguished between those that deal specifically with municipalities. The Municipal Structures and Systems Acts are specific to municipalities. The Municipal Systems Act has specific chapters dedicated to IDPs and is the driving piece of legislation for the development of IDPs.

National legislations contain various kinds of requirements for municipalities to undertake planning. Sector requirements vary in nature in the following way:

- Legal requirements for the formulation of sector plans (e.g., Water Services Development Plan).
- A requirement that planning be undertaken as a component of, or part of, the IDP (like a housing chapter plan).
- Links between the IDP and budget process as outlined in the Municipal Finance Management Act.
- Legal compliance requirement (such as principles required in the Development Facilitation Act-DFA and the National Environmental Management Act-NEMA).

List of national and provincial binding legislations

CATEGORY OF REQUIREMENT	SECTOR REQUIREMENT	NATIONAL DEPARTMENT	LEGISLATION/POLICY
Legal requirement for a district/local plan	Water Services Development Plan	Department of Water and Sanitation	Water Services Act (No.108 of 1997)
	Integrated Transport Plan	Department of Transport	National Transport Bill
	Waste Management Plan	Department of Environmental Affairs	White Paper on Waste Management
	Spatial Planning requirements	Department of Rural Development and Land Reform	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (No. 16 of 2013)
Requirement for sector planning to	Housing Strategy	Department of Human Settlements	Housing Act (Chapter 4, Section 9)

CATEGORY OF REQUIREMENT	SECTOR REQUIREMENT	NATIONAL DEPARTMENT	LEGISLATION/POLICY
be incorporated into IDP	Local Economic Development Strategy	Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	Municipal Systems Act (No. 32 of 2000)
	Integrated Infrastructure Planning	Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	Municipal Finance Management Act (No. 56 of 2003)
	Spatial Development Framework	Department of Rural Development and Land Reform, and Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	Municipal Systems Act (No.32 of 2000; Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (No. 16 of 2013)
	Integrated Energy Plan	Department of Energy	White Paper on Energy Policy, December 1998
Requirement that IDP complies with	National Environmental Management Act (NEMA) Principles	Department of Environmental Affairs	National Environment Management Act (No. 107 of 1998)
	Environmental Implementation Plans (EIPs)	Department of Environmental Affairs	National Environment Management Act (107 of 1998)
	Environmental Management Plans (EMPs)	Department of Environmental Affairs	National Environment Management Act (107 of 1998)

List of some relevant policies and programmes

POLICY/ PROGRAMMES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	SUBJECT MATTER
National Development Plan (NDP)	Office of the Presidency	The thrust of the National Development Plan is to eliminate poverty and reduce inequality by 2030, through uniting South Africans, unleashing energies of citizens, building an inclusive economy as well as

POLICY/ PROGRAMMES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	SUBJECT MATTER
		the capable state and its leadership to solve complex problems.
Integrated Sustainable Rural Development Strategy (ISRDS)	Office of the Presidency	The ISRDS is designed to realize a vision that will attain socially cohesive rural communities with viable institutions, sustainable economies and universal access to social amenities, able to attract and retain a skilled and knowledgeable people, who are equipped to contribute to growth and development.
Urban Development Framework	Department of Human Settlements	Seeks to accommodate the growth and job creation orientation of GEAR with the more re-distributive and people development association of the RDP. It does so through the accommodation of the need to stimulate local economic development and enhanced global competitiveness of South African cities.
Comprehensive Rural Development Strategy	Department of Rural Development and Land Reform	The RDF asserts a powerful poverty focus. It describes how government working with rural people aims to achieve a rapid and sustained reduction in rural poverty.
The New Growth Path Framework	Office of the Presidency	There is growing consensus that creating decent work, reducing inequality and defeating poverty can only happen through a new growth path founded on a restructuring of the South African economy to improve its performance in terms of labour absorption as well as the composition and rate of growth. To achieve that step change in growth and transformation of economic conditions requires hard choices and a shared determination as South Africans to see it through.
Local Agenda (LA 21)	Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries & Department of	Blueprint for Sustainable Development. Delivering basic environmental, social and economic services. Local level planning.

POLICY/ PROGRAMMES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	SUBJECT MATTER
	Water and Environmental Affairs	Sustainable development of local urban settlements and communities.
Limpopo Development Plan (LDP)	Office of the Premier	Placing the economy on a new growth path capable of delivering decent work and sustainable livelihoods.
CDM 2040 Growth & Development Strategy	Capricorn District Municipality	The 2040 G&D strategy casts a vision that inspires development in all areas of CDM, stimulate economic growth, and create employment and addressing the structural inefficiencies of the district and local municipalities.
District Development Model (DDM)	Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (CoGTA)	An integrated district-based approach that consists of a process by which joint and collaborative planning is undertaken at local, district and metropolitan by all three spheres of governance resulting in a single strategically focussed One Plan for each of the 44 districts and 8 metropolitan geographic spaces in the country.

SECTION 5: MECHANISM AND PROCEDURE FOR ALIGNMENT

10.6 ALIGNMENT OF THE IDP, BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT PROCESSES

Every attempt has been made in this Process Plan to align the IDP and Budget preparation process, and the Performance Management System (PMS) review.

Horizontal and vertical alignment

Alignment is at two levels, i.e., horizontal and vertical. The two levels influence each other. Though one can be done independent from each other, if this is done, a clear picture of what is happening will not be achieved. The strategy that we are going to follow applies to both horizontal alignments between the District and Local Municipalities, and vertical, between the municipalities, the province and the national departments and parastatals.

The alignment that is mentioned in here between municipalities on the one hand involves ensuring that their planning activities and processes are coordinated and addressed jointly. On the other hand, alignment between local government and other spheres of government as well as parastatals or service providers ensures that the IDP is in line with national and provincial policies and strategies so that it is considered for the allocation of departmental budgets and conditional grants. The District IDP should reflect the integrated planning in its IDP in which both locals and sector departments' plans find and aligned expression in the document.

Management of alignment

For both alignment types, horizontal and vertical, the main responsibility lies with the District Municipality. The role of the Municipal Manager/IDP Manager at the District level is of utmost importance. IDP unit and external facilitators could be used to support the alignment process. However, the provincial department of local government and office of the Premier play an important role as co-coordinator to ensure alignment above District level and between districts, sector departments and parastatals within the province.

Monitoring and evaluation

The District Mayor's IGR Forum will monitor and ensure the implementation of the District IDP Framework, and each Municipal Council will monitor and ensure the implementation of local process plans. The Department of Cooperative Governance, Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs (COGHSTA); and Office of the Premier (OTP) will ensure support on the co-ordination and alignment of provincial and national departments and role players.

Amendment of the framework

The District Executive Mayor may be due to unforeseen and critical circumstances after consultation with local municipalities, effect amendments to the framework, following Council structures and resolution.

10.7 IDP/BUDGET REVIEW ACTION PROGRAMME

SECTION 6: IDP/BUDGET REVIEW ACTION PROGRAMME (Phases of the IDP)

Preparation

July - August

- Clarify roles and responsibilities
- Design of process plan including procedures for stakeholder participation
- Identification of relevant policies and legislation
- Engage with national and provincial departments to ensure alignment
- Develop budget for the planning process

Analysis

September - October

- Gather & synthesize existing information
- Community & stakeholder issue analysis
- Reconcile existing information & input from stakeholder analysis
- Undertake situational analysis including spatial, environmental, socio-economic and institutional
- Identify & analyse priority issues
- Agree on priority issues

Strategies

November - December

- Formulate Vision & Objectives
- Develop local strategic guidelines
- Formulate development strategies
- Identify projects & programmes

Projects

December - January

- Allocate preliminary budgets for capital and operational expenditure
- Identify sources of finance
- Design project proposals and set objectives, targets and indicators
- Develop detailed project proposals

Integration

January - March

- Screen draft projects proposals
- Integration of projects & programmes
- Develop draft integrated plans and programmes
- - Financial/Capital Investment Plan
- - Integrated Spatial Development Framework
- - Integrated Institutional Plan
- - Disaster Management Plan

Approval

March and May

- Invite and incorporate comments
- Municipal Council adopts IDP

2023/2024 IDP/budget review process plan

ACTIVITY	DATE	LEGISLATION	RESPONSIBILITY
IDP Management Committee Alignment Session	08 July 2022		District and LMs IDP Managers/ Officers
1 st IDP Rep Forum (Draft IDP/Budget Framework and Process Plan)	20 July 2022	MSA Sec. 28	Municipal Manager/Executive Mayor
Approval of IDP & Budget Framework/ Process Plan	29 July 2022	MSA Sec. 27 (1) and 28 (1)	Executive Mayor/Council
Submission by departments for Budget adjustment, 2022/2023 Draft Projects and MTREF	December 2022		All Departments/ Executive Managers
Analysis of Budget (adjustment consideration)	December 2022	MFMA s 28(2)(b),(d),(e), and (f)	Budget committee
Consideration of Budget adjustment	January/February 2023		Budget committee
Draft Budget adjustment is tabled	End February 2023	MFMA s 28(2)(b),(d),(e), and (f)	Mayoral Committee and Council
Review of Budgets related policies	January - March 2023	MSA s 74, 75	Finance
Departmental Strategic Planning Sessions	24, 25, 26, 31 January and 01, 02 February 2023	MSA Sec 34 (a)	Management, Departments and Portfolio Committee
Management Strategic Planning Sessions	23 - 24 February 2023	MSA Sec 34 (a)	Management Team

Mayoral Committee Planning Session	February 2023		Executive Mayor / Members of the Mayoral Committee
Engagement with Councillors on Draft IDP/Budget	08 March 2023		Municipal Manager/Council
2 nd IDP Rep Forum (Draft 2023/24 IDP/Budget and 2 nd Quarter Performance Report)	15 March 2023	MSA Sec 29 (1) (b)	Executive Mayor
Consideration of Draft 2023/24 IDP/ Budget	March 2023	MFMA s 22 & 37; MSA Ch 4 as amended	Budget Committee
Draft IDP/Budget and Budget related policies presented to Portfolio Committees	10 March 2023		Executive Managers
Draft IDP/Budget and Budget related policies presented to Mayoral Committee	17 March 2023		Municipal Manager/CFO
Draft IDP/Budget and Budget related policies tabled to Council	22 March 2023	MFMA s 16, 22, 23, 87; MSA s 34	Executive Mayor/Council
Consultation with the Audit Committee on the Draft IDP/Budget	April 2023	MFMA Sec. 166	Audit Committee
IDP/Budget Public Consultations	18,19, 20 April 2023	MSA Sec 29 (1) (b)	Speaker's Office, Councillors, Budget Committee, Management, relevant officials and stakeholders
Organisational Strategic Planning Session	03 – 04 May 2023	MSA Sec 34 (a)	Executive Management/ Mayoral Committee
Consideration of Final Draft 2023/24 IDP/ Budget	May 2023	MFMA s 23, 24; MSA Ch 4 as amended	Budget Committee

Final Draft IDP/Budget presented to Portfolio Committee	May 2023		Executive Managers/ MMCs
Final Draft IDP/Budget presented to Mayoral Committee	May 2023		Mayoral Committee
Final Draft IDP/Budget and Budget related policies	25 May 2023	MSA Sec 25 (1) MFMA s 16, 24, 53	Executive Mayor/ Council
Approval of Draft SDBIP, and Draft Performance Agreements tabled to Council.	June 2023	MFMA Sec. 53	Executive Mayor
Submission of approved IDP/Budget to MEC for Cooperative Governance, Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs and to National and Provincial Treasury.	May 2023 Within 10 days of the adoption	MSA Sec 32 (1) (a) MFMA s 24 (3)	Municipal Manager
Publish and distribute approved IDP/Budget	June 2023 Within 14 days of the adoption	MSA Sec 25 (4) (a)	Municipal Manager and CFO

PMS KEY ACTIVITIES

ACTIVITY	DATE	LEGISLATION	RESPONSIBILITY
Tabling and approval of the Annual Performance Report by Council (Sec. 52 Report, Performance Agreements and Approved SDBIP)	31 August 2022	MSA Sec 46 (2)	Municipal Manager/ Council
Submission of 1 st quarter performance report to Council for noting (In line with Sec. 52 Report)	October 2022		Municipal Manager/ Council
Tabling and approval of the Draft Annual Report, Mid-year performance report. Adjustments	25 January 2023		Mayoral Committee/ Council

ACTIVITY	DATE	LEGISLATION	RESPONSIBILITY
Budgets, Budget Policy review plan and reviewed SDBIP to Council			
Tabling and approval of the Adjustments Budgets, Budget Policy review plan and reviewed SDBIP to Council	28 February 2023		Municipal Manager/Council
Publicise the reviewed SDBIP	28 days after the approval of IDP	MFMA s 54 (3)	
Public hearings on 2021/22 Annual Report	31 March 2023		Municipal Manager/ Council
Tabling of Oversight Report for approval	22 March 2023		Executive Mayor/ Council
Adoption of the Annual Report	31 March 2023		Executive Mayor/ Council
Approval and submission of Final 2023/24 SDBIP	28 June 2023	MFMA s 53 (1) (c) (ii)	Executive Mayor
Submission of draft performance agreements to the Executive Mayor	June 2023		Municipal Manager
Submission of final performance agreements to the Executive Mayor	July 2023		Municipal Manager

Schedule of meetings

10.1.1.1 IDP management committee meetings & strategic planning session

DATE	TIME	VENUE
08 July 2022	09:00	Lepelle-Nkumpi Local Municipality
06 October 2022	09h00	Molemole Local Municipality
03 February 2023	09h00	Polokwane Local Municipality

10.1.1.2 District development planning forum/ engagement sessions

DATE	TIME	VENUE
October - December 2022	09h00	Blouberg Local Municipality
January - March 2023	09h00	Lepelle-Nkumpi Local Municipality

10.1.1.3 IDP/ Budget steering committee meetings

DATE	TIME	VENUE
December 2022	09h00	Executive Mayor `s Boardroom
Jan/Feb 2023	09h00	Executive Mayor `s Boardroom
March 2023	09h00	Executive Mayor `s Boardroom
May 2023	09h00	Executive Mayor `s Boardroom

10.1.1.4 IDP/Budget public consultation meetings

CONSULTATION	DATE	TIME	VENUE
IDP Management Committee Strategic Planning Session	08 July 2022	09h00	To be confirmed
1 st IDP Representative Forum	20 July 2022	10h00	To be confirmed
Approval of 2023/24 Draft IDP/Budget Framework and Process Plan	29 July 2022	10h00	Council Chamber

CONSULTATION	DATE	TIME	VENUE
Engagement with Councillors on 2023/24 Draft IDP/Budget	09 March 2023	09h00	Council Chamber
2 nd IDP Representative Forum	16 March 2023	10h00	To be confirmed
Draft IDP/Budget and budget related policies tabled to Council	22 March 2023	14h00	Council Chamber
Sector Departments and NGO/CBOs	18 April 2023	10h00	To be confirmed
Traditional Leaders	19 April 2023	09h00	To be confirmed
Business and Academic Institutions	20 April 2023	18h00	To be confirmed
Final Draft IDP/Budget and budget related policies, Draft SDBIP, and Draft Performance Agreements tabled to Council.	25 May 2023	10h00	Council Chamber

10.1.1.5 Strategic planning sessions

PLANNED ACTIVITY	DATE	TIME	VENUE
Departmental Strategic Planning Session	24, 25, 26, 31 January and 01, 02 February 2023	08h30	To be confirmed
Management Strategic Planning Sessions	23 - 24 February 2023	08h30	To be confirmed
Organizational Strategic Planning Session	03 - 04 May 2023	08h30	To be confirmed

10.1.1.6 Inter-governmental relations (IGR)

PLANNED ACTIVITY	DATE	TIME	VENUE
Municipal Manage IGR Forum	August 2022	10h00	Council Chamber

PLANNED ACTIVITY	DATE	TIME	VENUE
	November 2022 February 2023 May 2023	10h00 09h00 09h00	
District Mayors IGR Forum	August 2022 September 2022 November 2022 March 2023 March 2023 June 2023	10h00 10h00 10h00 10h00 10h00 10h00	To be confirmed
District Chief Whips IGR Forum	September 2022 November 2022 February 2023 June 2023	10h00 10h00 10h00 10h00	To be confirmed
District Speakers IGR Forum	September 2022 November 2022 February 2023 June 2023	10h00 10h00 10h00 10h00	To be confirmed

10.1.1.7 Proposed adoption dates

MUNICIPALITY	DATES OF ADOPTION		
	Framework/ Process Plan	Draft IDP/Budget	Final IDP/Budget
Blouberg	25 August 2022	29 March 2023	30 May 2023
Lepelle-Nkumpi	30 August 2022	30 March 2023	31 May 2023
Molemole	28 July 2022	27 March 2023	27 May 2023
Polokwane	28 July 2022	23 March 2023	29 May 2023
Capricorn	29 July 2022	22 March 2023	25 May 2023

Budget

Total budget of **R374 000.00** is allocated for the implementation of the IDP/Budget Framework and Process Plan to review the IDP/Budget.

10.8 OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP

Introduction

The notion of Integrated Development Planning was introduced in the Local Government Transition Act, 1996 through the requirement that municipalities should develop Integrated Development Plans (IDPs). The content and purpose of the IDP were then further described in the White Paper on Local Government and formally introduced through the Municipal Systems Act (MSA) 32 of 2000. The MSA requires municipalities to develop five-year IDPs in order to respond to identified developmental challenges. The Act also requires municipalities to review the IDP on an annual basis to trace and reflect on progress made in responding to the identified development challenges.

The new district-based model was announced by President Cyril Ramaphosa in his state of the nation address. Addressing the need for a capable and developmental state, Ramaphosa said a district-based approach, which will focus on the 44 districts and 8 metros nationwide, will ensure that municipalities are properly supported and resourced.

The new model as “an important innovation” in the implementation of service delivery will ensure a coherent planning, budgeting and implementation of service delivery projects in all districts by all three spheres of government — national, provincial and local. The model was meant to enhance other alignment initiatives such as integrated development plans (IDPs) with “a clear focus” of implementing one plan in each district across all spheres of government.

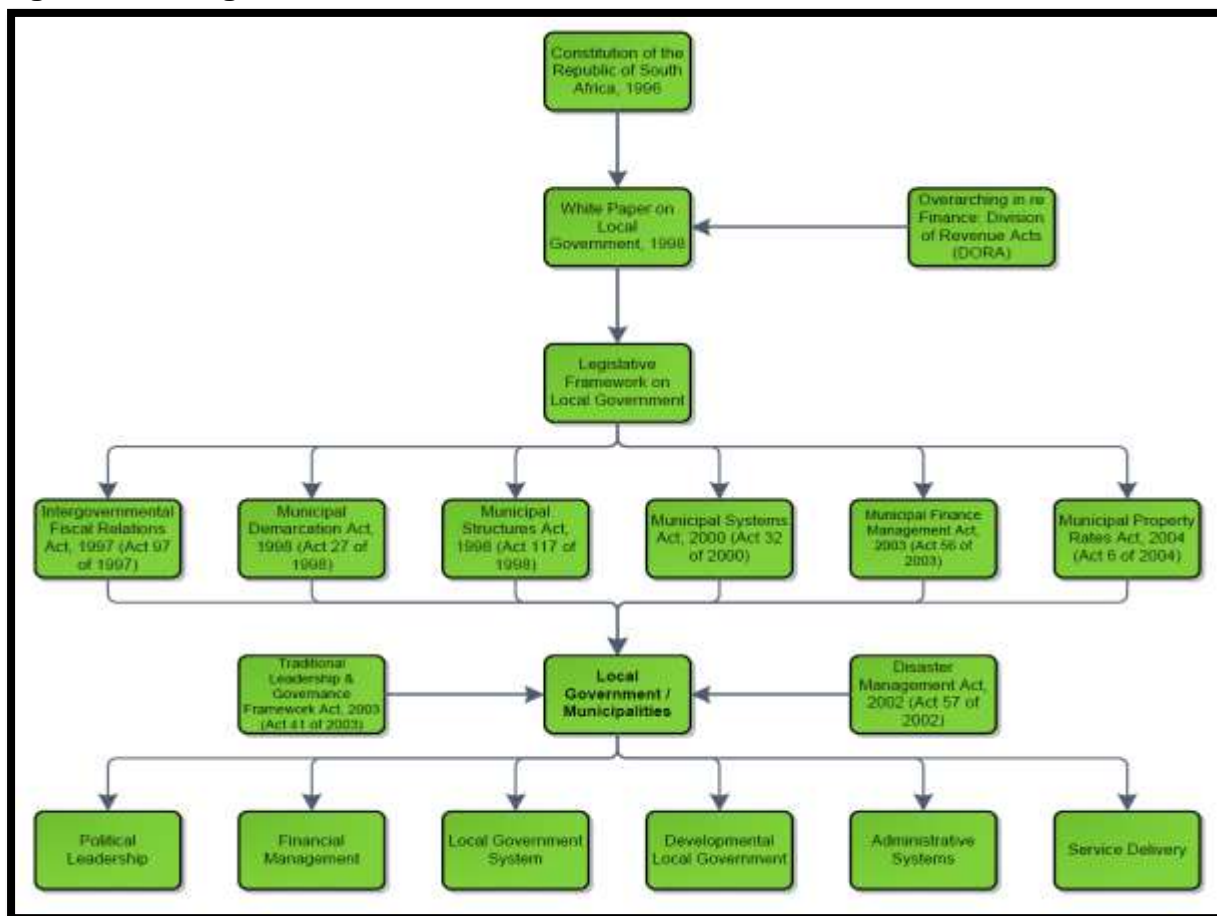
The Legislative and Contextual Framework

The legislation was enacted to guide the establishment and functions of metropolitan, district and local municipalities, including the promulgation of integrated development planning as a tool for development were noted in district and local municipal IDP reports. Section 25 of the Municipal Systems Act requires that the IDP must be compatible with national and provincial development plans and planning requirements. This IDP is compiled within the confines of what the under listed legislation advocates for:

- 10.1.1.8 Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Act 108 of 1996) and Regulations
- 10.1.1.9 Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, (Act 32 of 2000) and Regulations
- 10.1.1.10 Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, (Act 117 of 1998) and Regulations
- 10.1.1.11 Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) and Regulations
- 10.1.1.12 Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act (Act 5 of 2000)

- 10.1.1.12.1 Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, (Act 6 of 2004) and Regulations
- 10.1.1.13 Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act (Act 27 of 1998) and Regulations
- 10.1.1.14 Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (Act 16 of 2013)
- 10.1.1.15 White Paper of Transforming Public Service Delivery (Batho Pele White Paper of 1997)
- 10.1.1.16 White Paper on Local Government (1998)
- 10.1.1.17 Traditional Leadership and Government Framework Act (Act 41 of 2003) and Regulations
- 10.1.1.18 Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act No. 97 of 1997
- 10.1.1.19 Inter-Governmental Relations Framework Act (Act 13 of 2005)
- 10.1.1.20 Local Government: Municipal Electoral Act (Act 27 of 2000) and Regulations
- 10.1.1.21 National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)
- 10.1.1.22 National Environmental Management Act: Air Quality Act (Act 39 of 2004)
- 10.1.1.23 National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act 05 of 2009)
- 10.1.1.24 National Environmental Management Act: Waste Management Act (Act 59 of 2008)
- 10.1.1.25 Water Services Act (Act 108 of 1997)
- 10.1.1.26 Disaster Management Act (Act 57 of 2002)
- 10.1.1.27 Fire Brigade Services Act, (Act 99 of 1987)
- 10.1.1.28 Division of Revenue Act, (Act No.03 of 2017)
- 10.1.1.29 Employment Equity Act, 1998
- 10.1.1.30 Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 1997
- 10.1.1.31 Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000
- 10.1.1.32 Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000
- 10.1.1.33 Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993
- 10.1.1.34 Skills Development Act, 1998
- 10.1.1.35 National Health Act, 2003
- Tourism Second Amendment Act, 2000
- Labour Relations Act (Act 66 of 1995)

Figure 1: Legislative Framework for Local Government Administration



The development of IDP is underpinned by strategic international, national, provincial and local policies. The development objectives of these policy frameworks have influenced the development of the strategic direction of the municipality to ensure vertical and horizontal alignment. This report is also informed by relevant developmental policies listed below:

- 17 Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs)
- Agenda 2063: Africa We Want
- Ruling Party Key Manifesto priorities
- Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF)
- National and Provincial Policy statements (State of the Nation Address (SONA), State of the Province Address (SOPA), State of the District Address (SODA) and Budget speeches)
- Local Government Strategic Agenda
- National Development Plan (Vision 2030)
- New Growth Path
- 12 National Outcomes (Outcome 9)
- Integrated Urban Development Framework (IUDF)
- National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP)
- Limpopo Spatial Development Framework
- Limpopo Development Plan (LDP)
- Provincial Integrated Development Framework
- Local Government Back to Basics Strategy

- Municipal Integrated Development Plans
- Municipal Spatial Development Frameworks
- Capricorn District Vision 2040 Growth and Development Strategy
- Polokwane Vision 2030 Plan
- Government Programmes (e.g., Strategic Integrated Projects (SIPs), Comprehensive Rural Development Plan (CRDP), and Integrated Development Framework)

11 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

11.1 INTRODUCTION

The development, implementation and monitoring of a Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) is required by the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA). In terms of Circular 13 of National Treasury, “the SDBIP gives effect to the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and budget of the municipality and will be possible if the IDP and budget are fully aligned with each other, as required by the MFMA.

The SDBIP provides the basis for measuring performance in service delivery against quarterly targets and implementing the budget based on monthly projections. Circular 13 further states that “the SDBIP provides the vital link between the Mayor, Council (executive) and the administration, and facilitates the process for holding management accountable for its performance. The SDBIP is a management, implementation and monitoring tool that will assist the Mayor, Councillors, Municipal Manager, Executive Managers and community.”

The purpose of the SDBIP is to monitor the execution of the budget, performance of senior management and achievement of the strategic objectives with the Key Performance Indicators set by Council in the IDP. It enables the Municipal Manager to monitor the performance of Executive Managers, the Mayor to monitor the performance of the Municipal Manager, and for the community to monitor the performance of the municipality.

11.2 LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK

According to the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) the definition of a SDBIP is: “a detailed plan approved by the mayor of a municipality in terms of section 53(c) (ii) for implementing the municipality's delivery of municipal services and its annual budget, and which must indicate-

- 11.1.1.1 projections for each month of-
- 11.1.1.1.1 revenue to be collected, by source; and
- 11.1.1.1.2 operational and capital expenditure, by vote.
- 11.1.1.2 service delivery targets and performance indicators for each quarter”

Section 42 of the Municipal Systems Act stipulate that, “A municipality, through appropriate mechanisms, processes and procedures established in terms of Chapter 4, must involve the local community in the development, implementation and review of the municipality’s performance, management system and allow the community to participate in the setting of appropriate key performance indicators and performance targets for the municipality.

Section 42 of the Municipal Systems Act stipulate that, “A municipality, in a manner determined by its council, must make known both internally and to the general public, the key performance indicators and performance targets set by it for purposes of its performance management system.

Section 46 of the Municipal Systems Act requires a municipality to prepare, for each financial year, performance report reflecting the performance of the municipality and each external service provider during that financial year.

Section 53 of the MFMA stipulates that “the mayor should approve the SDBIP within 28 days after the approval of the budget. The Executive Mayor must also ensure that the revenue and expenditure projections for each month and the service delivery targets, and performance indicators as set out in the SDBIP are made public within 14 days after their approval.

Section 121(b) of the MFMA requires all municipal entities to, for each financial year, prepare annual reports and submit them within nine months after the end of a financial year.

Section 72 (1) of the MFMA outlines the requirements for the mid- year reporting. The Accounting Officer is required by the 25th of January of each year assess the performance of the municipality during the first of the year considering:

- 11.1.1.3 the monthly statements referred to in section 71 of the first half of the year
- 11.1.1.4 the municipalities service delivery performance during the first half of the financial year, and the service delivery targets and performance indicators set in the service delivery and budget implementation plan,
- 11.1.1.5 the past year’s annual report, and progress on resolving problems identified in the annual report
- 11.1.1.6 the performance of every municipal entity under the sole or shared control of the municipalities, considering reports in terms of section 88 from any such entities.

Section 1 of the MFMA defines a “vote” as:

- 11.1.1.7 one of the main segments into which a budget of a municipality is divided for the appropriation of money for the different departments or functional areas of the municipality; and
- 11.1.1.8 which specifies the total amount that is appropriated for the purposes of the department or functional area concerned.

Municipal Finance Management Act Chapter 8: section 61, Fiduciary responsibilities of accounting officers

- 11.1.1.9 The accounting officer of a municipality must—
 - 11.1.1.9.1 act with fidelity, honesty, integrity and in the best interests of the municipality in managing its financial affairs.
 - 11.1.1.9.2 disclose to the municipal council and the mayor all material facts which are available to the accounting officer or discoverable, and which in any way might influence the decisions or actions of the council or the mayor; and
 - 11.1.1.9.3 seek, within the sphere of influence of the accounting officer, to prevent any prejudice to the financial interests of the municipality.
- 11.1.1.10 An accounting officer may not-

- 11.1.1.10.1 act in a way that is inconsistent with the duties assigned to accounting officers of municipalities in terms of this Act; or
- 11.1.1.10.2 use the position or privileges of, or confidential information obtained as, accounting officer for personal gain or to improperly benefit another person.

11.3 RISK MANAGEMENT

The organisation is in a continuous process of ensuring pro-activeness by putting in place preventative and protective measures which will mitigate business risks, thus ensuring that all the objectives set out in the IDP are achieved. The Risk Management Strategy, Fraud Prevention Plan and the Whistle blowing policy are in place and being implemented. The risk management committee has been established to monitor the implementation of risk mitigation strategies employed by departments on a quarterly basis. The fraud hotline is also fully functional with reported cases being investigated continuously. Awareness campaigns are conducted annually. There is provision of physical security to all municipal premises, assets and employees. Vetting of potential employees on critical positions is done as part of our security procedures.

11.4 PRESCRIPTS

The following National Treasury prescripts, in terms of MFMA Circular 13, as minimum requirements that must form part of the SDBIP are applicable to the Capricorn District Municipality:

- Monthly projections of revenue to be collected by source,
- Monthly projections of expenditure (operating and capital) and revenue for each vote,
- Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators for each vote and
- Detailed capital works plan over three years.

11.5 VISION, MISSION AND VALUES

Vision: “Capricorn District, the Home of excellence and opportunities for a better life”

Mission: to provide quality services, in a cost effective and efficient manner, through competent people, partnerships, information, knowledge management creating sustainability of economic development in the interest of all stakeholders.

Values are derived from the Integrated Development Plan.

VALUES

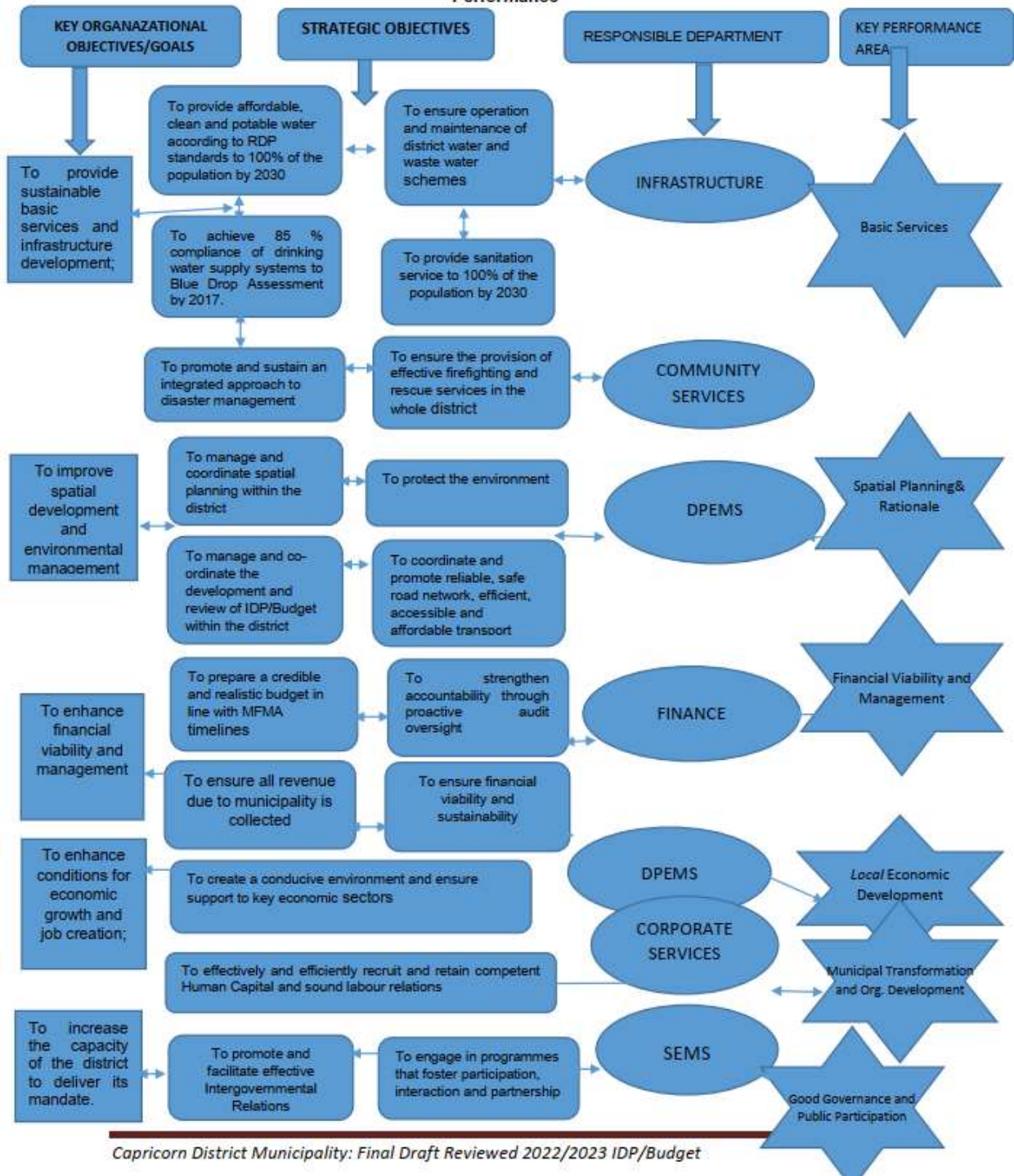
I - RESPECT

I	Integrity
R	Responsibility
E	Excellence
S	Service
P	Partnership
E	Empowerment
C	Communication/Commitment
T	Trust

11.6 PRIORITIES AND STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES

The Strategic Objectives of Capricorn District Municipality are indicated on the strategy map below. These objectives serve as the road map on how the municipality plans to be the Home of excellence and opportunities for a better life. These objectives were positioned in terms of the Departments. All outputs contained in the SDBIP are aligned to the attainment of one or more of these objectives below:

Figure 42: Alignment of Key Organisational Goals with Strategic Objectives and Key Performance



Capricorn District Municipality: Final Draft Reviewed 2022/2023 IDP/Budget

12 BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

Overview of budget related policies

The MFMA and the Municipal Budget and Reporting requirements require the municipality to review and update budget related policies annually. Council has approved any amendments or deletions on 25 May 2023 as final policies.

The budget related policies form greater part of the budget process as it gives guidance towards the direction on the financial management within an institution. Below are the list of the budget related policies and their objectives individually.

12.1 Credit control and debt collection policy

To document the processes and procedures that must be followed to ensure accounts receivable are collected in a timely, fair and cost-effective manner.

No changes were made to the policy.

12.2 Cash and investment policy

Ensures an appropriate, prudent, and effective cash management and investment arrangement.

No changes were made to the policy.

12.3 Tariff policy

To prescribe the accounting, administrative policies, and procedures relating to the determining and levying of tariffs.

No changes were made to the policy.

12.4 Virement policy

To provide guidelines to be followed, to effect virement of approved budget during the financial year.

No changes were made to the policy.

12.5 Petty cash policy

The purpose is to ensure the cost-effective and efficient use of petty cash funds while maintaining the required level of control in the municipality.

No changes were made to the policy.

12.6 Supply chain management policy

Enable municipality to manage the supply of goods, services and works in a manner that is fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost effective.

No changes were made to the policy.

12.7 Asset management policy

Ensures that all assets are effectively and efficiently controlled, utilised, guarded and managed. Its focuses on the planning, acquisition, operations and maintenance and disposal activities.

No changes were made to the policy.

12.8 Delegations of financial powers

The purpose of this policy is to establish a framework for delegating authority within the municipality. The policy is designed to facilitate efficiency and effectiveness and increase the accountability of staff for their performance. The policy applies to formal delegations where the individual to whom authority has been delegated can commit the municipality and/or incur liabilities on behalf of the municipality.

No changes were made to the policy.

12.9 Indigent policy

Allow municipalities to target the delivery of essential services to citizens who experience a poor quality of life. Ensure that the indigent can have access to the package of services included in the FBS programme

The indigent level for the district is R3500

12.10 Bad debts provision and write off policy

To ensure that sufficient provision for bad debt is provided for.

No changes were made to the policy.

12.11 Cost containment policy

The object of these Regulations, in line with sections 62(1)(a), 78(1)(b), 95(a) and 105(1)(b) of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act 2003, is to ensure that resources of a municipality are used effectively, efficiently and economically by implementing cost containment measures.

No changes were made to the policy.

12.12 Tariff Structure

The Council of Capricorn District Municipality tabled the tariff structure with effect from 1 July 2023 as set out as follows:

Tariff for water supply charges

Tariff for sewerage charges

Tariff for industrial effluent

Tariff for tender document fees

The tariff for 2023/24, 2024/25 and 2025/26 increased by 6% as per the guidelines in the budget circular issued by Treasury.

12.13 Retention Policy

To ensure sound, uniformity, and proper administration of all retention money retained by the Municipality.

No changes were made to the policy.

13 BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

The municipality should comply with Section 18 of the MFMA and ensure that they fund their 2023/2024 MTREF budget from realistically anticipated revenue to be collected. The following budget assumptions was considered when preparing the budget:

13.1 General Inflation Outlook

The National Treasury projects real economic growth of 1.4 per cent in the first half of 2022, Real GDP grew more than expected in the first quarter of 2022. Real GDP growth is expected to moderate to 1.6 per cent from 2023-2025.

13.2 Local government conditional grants allocations

Over the 2023 MTEF period, transfers to municipalities will grow below inflation. Over the next three years, local government resources increase by 4.1 per cent.

13.3 Classification of the Skills Development Levy

Employers must pay 1 per cent of their employees pay to the skills development levy. This is a contribution of 1 per cent of the total amount paid in respect of salaries to employees, which includes overtime payments, leave pay, bonuses etc. Therefore, this does not constitute employee related cost because it is not a compensation to employees, nor social contributions. Skills Development levy must be classified as operational costs as indicated in the mSCOA Project Summary Document (PSD).

13.4 Revenue budget

National Treasury encourages municipalities to maintain tariff increases at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the affordability to poorer households and other customers while ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. The Consumer Price Index (CPI) inflation is forecasted to be within the lower limit of the 3 to 6 per cent target band; therefore, municipalities are required to justify all increases in excess of the projected inflation target for 2023/24 in their budget narratives and pay careful attention to tariff increases across all consumer groups. In addition, municipalities should include a detail of their revenue growth assumptions for the different service charges in the budget narrative.

Municipalities are under pressure to generate revenue because of the economic landscape, the COVID-19 pandemic, weak tariff setting and increases in key cost drivers to provide basic municipal services. The ability of customers to pay for services is declining and this means that less revenue will be collected. Therefore, municipalities must consider the following when compiling their 2023/24 MTREF budgets:

Improving the effectiveness of revenue management processes and procedures.

Cost containment measures to, amongst other things, control unnecessary spending on nice-to-have items and non-essential activities as highlighted in the Municipal Cost

Containment Regulations read with MFMA Circular No. 82;

Ensuring value for money through the procurement process;

The affordability of providing free basic services to all households;

Not taking on unfunded mandates;

Strictly control the use of costly water tankers and fix the water infrastructure to enable the sustainable provision of water;

Prioritise the filling of critical vacant posts, especially linked to the delivery of basic services; and

Curbing the consumption of water by the indigents to ensure that they do not exceed their allocation.

13.5 Setting cost-reflective tariffs

Reference is made to MFMA Circular No. 98, paragraph 4.2. The setting of cost-reflective tariffs is a requirement of Section 74(2) of the Municipal Systems Act which is meant to ensure that municipalities set tariffs that enable them to recover the full cost of rendering the service. This forms the basis of compiling a credible budget. A credible budget is one that ensures the funding of all approved items and is anchored in sound, timely and reliable information on expenditure and service delivery (Financial and Fiscal Commission (FFC), 2011). Credible budgets are critical for local government to fulfil its mandate and ensure financial sustainability. A credible expenditure budget reflects the costs necessary to provide a service efficiently and effectively, namely:

A budget adequate to deliver a service of the necessary quality on a sustainable basis; and a budget that delivers services at the lowest possible cost.

13.6 Interest rates

An assumption on the amount to be invested, the period of investment and interest rates should be determined to realistically budget for interest income from investments. The assumption should further consider the economic factors for realistic projection. Interest on investments was increased by 4%.

13.7 Average Salary Increases

The Salary and Wage Collective Agreement for the period 01 July 2021 to 30 June 2024 dated 15 September 2021 through the agreement that was approved by the Bargaining Committee of the Central Council in terms of Clause 17.3 of the Constitution should be used when budgeting for employee related costs for the 2022/23 MTREF. In terms of the agreement, all employees covered by this agreement shall receive with effect from 01 July 2023 and 01 July 2024 an increase based on the projected average CPI percentages for 2023 and 2024. The forecasts of the Reserve Bank, in terms of the January 2023, shall be used to determine the projected average CPI. Municipalities are encouraged to perform an annual head count and payroll verification process by undertaking a once-a-year manual salary disbursement, in order to root out ghost employees.

Increases on salaries was done in accordance with the Collective agreement, filling of vacant posts was also included.

13.8 Remuneration of Councillors

Municipalities are advised to budget for the actual costs approved in accordance with the Government Gazette on the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act: Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of different members of municipal councils published annually between December and January by the Department of Cooperative Governance. It is anticipated that this salary determination will also take into account the fiscal constraints. Municipalities should also consider guidance provided above on salary increases for municipal officials during this process. Any overpayment to councillors contrary to the upper limits as published by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs will be irregular expenditure in terms of Section 167 of the MFMA and must be recovered from the councilor(s) concerned.

Increases of remuneration of councillors was done at 6%.

13.9 Bulk water purchases

The increase on bulk water purchases was done at 10% of the adjusted budget of 2022/23, taking into consideration the increase in consumers.

13.10 Ability of the municipality to spend and multi-year budgeting.

The municipality should further assess the spending percentage that is targeted and cash flow prediction for payments to allow proper budgeting. We should further consider programmes that are designed to be implemented over several financial years to curb rollover and encourage good planning.

13.11 Capital grants and subsidies

The capital infrastructure projects are being financed from grants received. These projects that are being executed are limited from the income sourcing provided by MIG allocations to Budget.

13.12 Policy formulation and Review

Policy review process was aligned to the budget and IDP.

14 BUDGET FUNDING

14.1 Overview of Budget Funding

Funding of Operating Revenue

Funding of operating revenue is made from different sources such as service charges for water and sanitation, interest from investment, operational grants and other revenue from tender and license fees.

The following table is the operational revenue per revenue source for the 2023/2024 financial year

The municipality should improve in collecting revenue. The municipality has developed the revenue enhancement strategy that comprises of the following components:

- Revenue enhancement and management
- National Treasury guidelines
- Achievement of 95% collection rate from rates and service charges
- Tariff Policy of the municipality

Operating grants contribute a huge percentage of operating revenue in 2023/24 financial year and is increased to R3.6 billion over medium term.

The following table indicates the breakdown of various operating grants as per Division of Revenue Act.

OPEX FUNDING				
Source	ADJB 2022/23	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
Equitable share	730 232 000	777 252 000	820 329 000	855 085 000
LG Seta	285 000	-	-	-
FMG	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
RRAMS	3 191 000	2 601 000	2 718 000	2 839 000
MIG	20 683 000	20 817 000	47 405 000	70 106 000
EPWP	3 747 000	3 303 000	-	-
WSIG	8 696 000	8 696 000	8 696 000	8 696 000

Funding of Capital Revenue

Capital budget is funded by the allocation made to the municipality by National Treasury and internally generated funds. 96% of the capital budget has been channelled to water for infrastructure projects which is the core function of the municipality.

CAPEX FUNDING				
COSTS ELEMENTS	ADJB 2022/23	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
WSIG	156 304 000	149 329 000	99 116 000	103 945 000
MIG	222 864 000	257 170 000	243 819 000	234 917 000
Transfer (to)/from Operational Revenue	28 075 000	13 854 000	(6 150 000)	(34 004 000)
	407 243 000	420 353 000	336 785 000	304 858 000

The following table indicate capital budget per vote

CAPITAL BUDGET				
COSTS ELEMENTS	ADJB 2022/23	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26
WATER	378 226 000	370 097 000	311 390 000	294 924 000
WATER-O&M and Quality	45 844 000	37 263 000	14 745 000	9 934 000
EMERGENCY & DISASTER	14 509 000	488 000	-	-
CORPORATE SERVICES	22 787 000	12 505 000	10 650 000	-
	461 366 000	420 353 000	336 785 000	304 858 000

Capital Budget is **R 420 353 000** and consists of the following:

Capital Budget has projects funded by own funding, Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) and Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG).

The Capital budget includes O&M of R 37 263 000

The corporate services have a budget of R 12 505 000 that will cover IT related expenses, purchase of furniture, vehicles, and fire services fleet.

15 QUALITY CERTIFICATE

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, **Ramakuntwane Selepe**, the Municipal Manager of **Capricorn District Municipality**, hereby certify that the Final Budget for 2023/24 and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under Act, and that the Final Budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

Print Name

T/R Selepe

Municipal

Manager of

CAPRICORN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY (DC35)

Signature

T/R Selepe

Date

29/05/2023

16 BUDGET LOCKING CERTIFICATE

